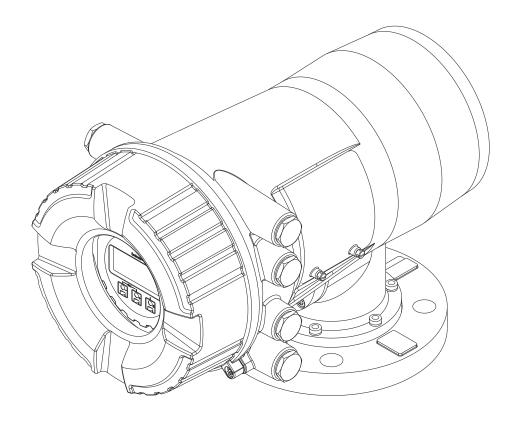
BA01456G/00/EN/04.18 71411068 2018-07-13 Valid as of version 01.03.zz (Device firmware)

Operating Instructions **Proservo NMS80**

Tank Gauging





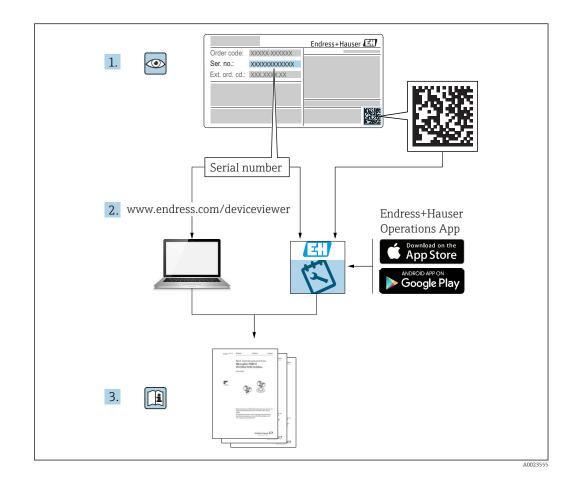


Table of contents

1	About this document	4
1.1 1.2	Document function	
1.3 1.4	Documentation	7 9
2	Basic safety instructions	10
2.1	Requirements for the personnel	10
2.2 2.3	Designated use	10 11
2.4 2.5	Operational safety Product safety	11 11
3	I	12
3.1	Product design	12
4	Incoming acceptance and product	
		13
4.1 4.2	Incoming acceptance Product identification	13 13
4.3	Storage and transport	15
5	Installation	17
5.1	Requirements	17
5.2 5.3	Mounting of the device Post-installation check	35 45
6	Electrical connection	46
6.1	5	46
6.2 6.3	Connecting requirements Ensuring the degree of protection	61 62
6.4		62
7	Operability	63
7.1 7.2	Overview of the operation options Structure and function of the operating	63
7.3	menu	64
7.4	remote display and operating module Access to the operating menu via the service	66
	interface and FieldCare	79
7.5	Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare	80
8	System integration	83
8.1	Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)	83

-		
9	Commissioning	. 84
9.1	Terms related to tank measurement $\ldots \ldots$	
9.2	Initial settings	
9.3	Calibration	87
9.4 9.5	Configuring the measuring device	. 95 107
9.5 9.6	Configuring the tank gauging application Advanced settings	107
9.0 9.7	Simulation	129
9.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized	107
	access	129
10	Operation	130
10.1	Reading off the device locking status	130
10.2	Reading off measured values	130
10.3	Gauge commands	131
11	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	137
11.1	General trouble shooting	137
11.2	Diagnostic information on local display	138
11.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare	141
11.4	Overview of the diagnostic messages	143
11.5	Diagnostic list	149
11.6	Reset measuring device	150 150
11.7 11.8	Device information Firmware history	150
11.0		170
12	Maintenance	151
12.1	Maintenance tasks	151
12.1	Maintenance tasks	151
12.1 12.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Repair General information on repairs Spare parts	151 151 152 152 152
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	151 151 152 152 152 153
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturn	151 151 152 152 152 153 153
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	151 151 152 152 152 153
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	151 151 152 152 153 153 153 153
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessories	151 151 152 152 153 153 153 153 154
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessories	151 151 152 152 153 153 153 153 154 154
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessories	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 154 154 157 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessories	151 151 152 152 153 153 153 153 154 154
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 154 157 157 157 157 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menuOverview of the operating menu	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 154 154 157 157 157 157 157 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Device-specific accessories Communication-specific accessories Service-specific accessories Service-specific accessories System components Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu "Operation" menu	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 154 157 157 157 157 157 158 158 169
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2 15.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Disposal Accessories Communication-specific accessories System components System components Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu "Operation" menu "Setup" menu	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 154 157 157 157 157 157 158 169 185
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Device-specific accessories Communication-specific accessories Service-specific accessories Service-specific accessories System components Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu "Operation" menu	151 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 154 157 157 157 157 157 158 158 169

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

Symbol	Meaning	
A DANGER	DANGER! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.	
A WARNING	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.	
	CAUTION! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.	
NOTICE	NOTE! This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.	

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
\sim	Alternating current
\sim	Direct current and alternating current
<u> </u>	Ground connection A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	Protective ground connection A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.
Å	Equipotential connection A connection that has to be connected to the plant grounding system: This may be a potential equalization line or a star grounding system depending on national or company codes of practice.

1.2.3 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver
A0013442	
0	Flat blade screwdriver
A0011220	
\$	Cross-head screwdriver
A0011219	
A0011221	Allen key
Ŕ	Hexagon wrench
A0011222	

1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning	
\checkmark	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.	
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.	
×	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.	
i	Tip Indicates additional information.	
	Reference to documentation	
	Reference to page	
	Reference to graphic	
►	Notice or individual step to be observed	
1., 2., 3	Series of steps	
ـ►	Result of a step	
?	Help in the event of a problem	
	Visual inspection	

1.2.5 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3	Item numbers
1., 2., 3	Series of steps
A, B, C,	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C,	Sections

Symbol	Meaning
EX	Hazardous area Indicates a hazardous area.
\bigotimes	Safe area (non-hazardous area) Indicates the non-hazardous area.

1.2.6 Symbols at the device

Symbol	Meaning
$\mathbf{A} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$	Safety instructions Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions.
	Temperature resistance of the connection cables Specifies the minimum value of the temperature resistance of the connection cables.

1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The W@M Device Viewer : Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

1.3.1 Technical Information (TI)

The Technical Information contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.

Device	Technical Information
Proservo NMS80	TI01248G

1.3.2 Brief Operating Instructions (KA)

The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

Device	Brief Operating Instructions
Proservo NMS80	KA01200G

1.3.3 Operating Instructions (BA)

The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

It also contains a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu (except the **Expert** menu). The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

Device	Operating Instructions
Proservo NMS80	BA01456G

1.3.4 Description of Device Parameters (GP)

The Description of Device Parameters provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the 2nd part of the operating menu: the **Expert** menu. It contains all the device parameters and allows direct access to the parameters by entering a specific code. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

Device	Description of Device Parameters
Proservo NMS80	GP01074G

1.3.5 Safety instructions (XA)

Ordering feature 010 "Approval"	Meaning	ХА
BC	ATEX II 1/2G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01495G
FD	FM C/US XP-AIS CI.I Div.1 Gr.BCD T6 AEx db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01496G
GC	EAC Ga/Gb Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6T1 X	XA01711G
IC	IEC Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01495G
KC ¹⁾	KC Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01495G
МС	INMETRO Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01705G
NC	NEPSI Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01704G
ТС	TIIS Ex d[ia] IIC T4 Ga/Gb	XA01600G

1) KC approval is covered with IEC Ex approval.

1.4 Registered trademarks

FieldCare®

Registered trademark of the Endress+Hauser Process Solutions AG, Reinach, Switzerland

MODBUS®

Registered trademark of the MODBUS-IDA, Hopkinton, MA, USA

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ► Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and measured materials

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- ► If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.
- Observe the limit values in the "Technical Information".

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

Residual risk

During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

► For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with the manufacturer.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ► Use original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer only.

Hazardous area

To eliminate a danger for persons or for the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety):

- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area.
- Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these Instructions.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets general safety standards and legal requirements.

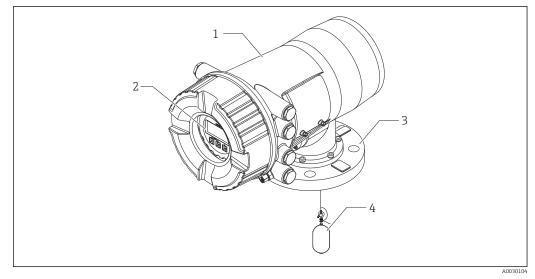
2.5.1 CE mark

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EC guidelines. These are listed in the corresponding EC Declaration of Conformity together with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

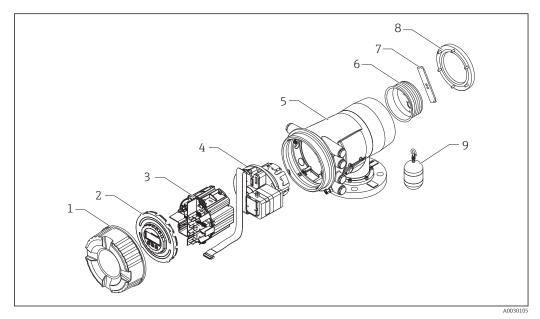
Product description 3

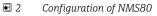
3.1 **Product design**



1 Design of Proservo NMS80

- 1 Housing
- Display and operating module (can be operated without opening the cover) 2
- 3 Process connection (Flange)
- Displacer 4





- 1 Front cover
- 2 Display
- Modules 3
- 4 Sensor unit
- 5 Housing 6 Wire drum
- 7
- Bracket 8
- Housing cover 9 Displacer

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

Upon receipt of the goods check the following:

- Are the order codes on the delivery note and the product sticker identical?
- Are the goods undamaged?
- Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
- If required (see nameplate): Are the Safety Instructions (XA) enclosed?

If one of these conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

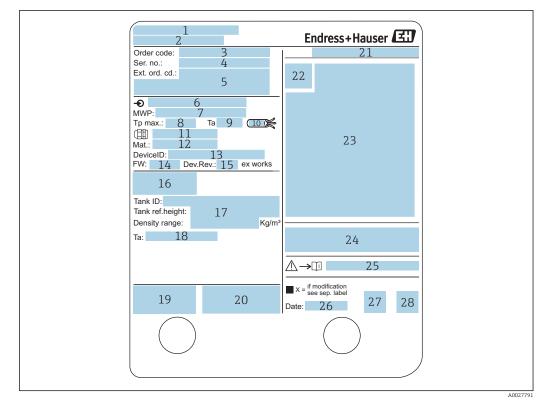
Nameplate specifications

- Extended order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in W@M Device Viewer

 (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W*@*M* Device Viewer: Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.



4.2.1 Nameplate

☑ 3 Nameplate

- 1 Manufacturer address
- 2 Device name
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Supply voltage
- 7 Maximum process pressure
- 8 Maximum process temperature
- 9 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
- 10 Temperature resistance of cable
- 11 Thread for cable entry
- 12 Material in contact with process
- 13 Device ID
- 14 Firmware version
- 15 Device revision
- 16 Metrology certification numbers
- 17 Customized parametrization data
- 18 Ambient temperature range
- 19 CE mark / C-tick mark
- 20 Additional information on the device version
- 21 Ingress protection
- 22 Certificate symbol
- 23 Data concerning the Ex approval
- 24 General certificate of approval
- 25 Associated Safety Instructions (XA)
- 26 Manufacturing date
- 27 RoHS mark
- 28 QR code for the Endress+Hauser Operations App

防爆型式:NMS	2
本安回路	
入出力回路(1)	3
入出力回路(2)	4
信号回路(1)	5
信号回路(2)	6
信号回路(3)	7
出 力回路 (1)	8
非本安回路	
電源	9
入出力回路(3)	10
入出力回路(4)	11
信号回路(4)	12
信号回路(5)	13
信号回路(6)	14
接点出力回路(1)(2)	12
接点入力回路(1)(2)	16
周囲温度: -20℃~	
爆発性雰囲 開けてくだ 通電中は容器 耐熱温度85℃ 警告:乾いた布で	&及び配線の変更、改造等を行わないでください。 気が存在しないことを確認してから容器を さい。 を開放しないでください。 ※以上のケーブルを使用してください。 機器の表面を擦らないでください。 説明書 ▲→□ XA01600G 参照
	エンドレスハウザー山梨株式会社 17

Image: A Nameplate Proservo NMS8x for TIIS

- 1 Product type
- 2 Ex type
- 3 Input/Output circuit (1)
- 4 Input/Output circuit (2)
- 5 Signal circuit (1)
- 6 Signal circuit (2)
- 7 Signal circuit (3)
- 8 Output circuit (1)
- 9 Power supply
- 10 Input/output circuit (3)
- 11 Input/output circuit (4)
- 12 Signal circuit (4)
- 13 Signal circuit (5)
- 14 Signal circuit (6)15 Contact output circuit (1) (2)
- 16 Contact input circuit (1) (2)
- 17 Drawing number

4.2.2 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser SE+Co. KG Hauptstraße 1 79689 Maulburg, Germany Address of the manufacturing plant: See nameplate.

4.3 Storage and transport

4.3.1 Storage conditions

- Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Store the device in its original packaging.

4.3.2 Transport

NOTICE

Risk of injury

- Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging.
- Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18kg (39.6lbs) (IEC61010).

Installation 5

5.1 Requirements

5.1.1 Type of tanks

Depending on the type of tank and application, different installation procedures are recommended for NMS8x.

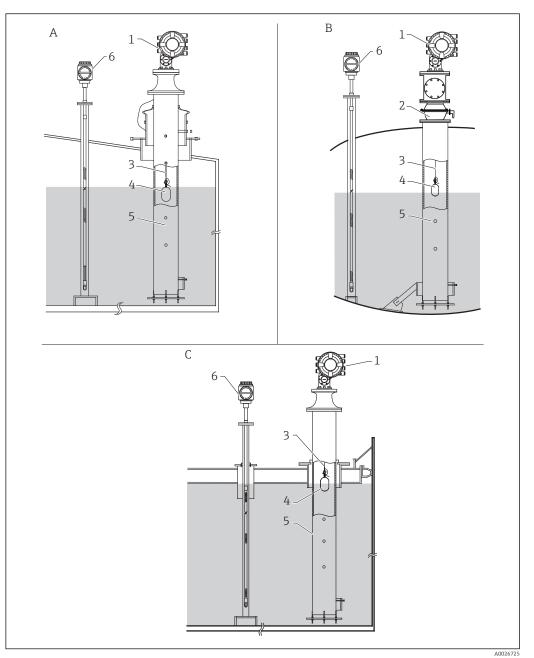
Type of tanks	Without guide system	With stilling well	With guide wires
Fixed roof tank			
Floating roof tank			
	×		×
Covered floating roof tank			
Pressurized or bullet tank			
	X		
Tank with agitator or heavy turbulence			



• A stilling well is required in a floating roof tank and a covered floating roof tank.

- Guide wires cannot be installed in a floating roof tank. When the measuring wire is exposed to free space, it may break due to an external shock.
- Installing guide wires is not allowed in pressurized tanks because the wires would prevent closing the valve for replacing the wire, wire drum, or displacer. NMS8x installation position is important for applications without the guide wire system in order to prevent the measuring wire from being broken (refer to Operating Instructions for details).

Typical tank installation



- ₽ 5 Typical tank installation
- Α Fixed roof tank
- В
- High pressure tank Floating roof tank with stilling well С
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 3 Ball valve
- Measuring wire Displacer
- 4
- 5 Stilling well
- 6 Prothermo NMT53x

5.1.2 Displacer selection guide

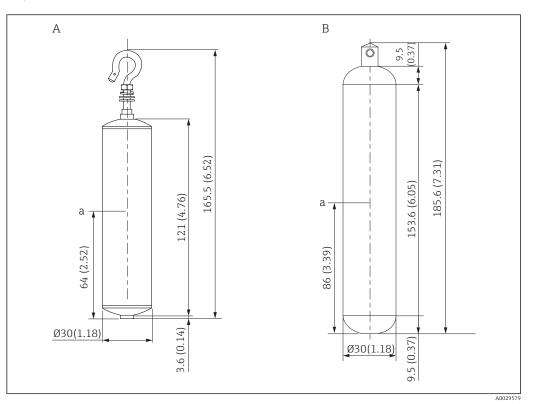
A wide variety of displacers are available to suit different application. Proper displacer selection ensures optimal performance and longevity. The following guidelines will assist you in selecting the most suitable displacer for your application.

Displacer types

The following NMS8x displacers are available.

30 mm (1.18 in)	50 mm (1.97 in)	70 mm (2.76 in)	110 mm (4.33 in)
316L/PTFE	316L/Alloy C/PTFE	316L	316L
A0026729	A0026730	A0026731	A0026732

Displacer dimensions



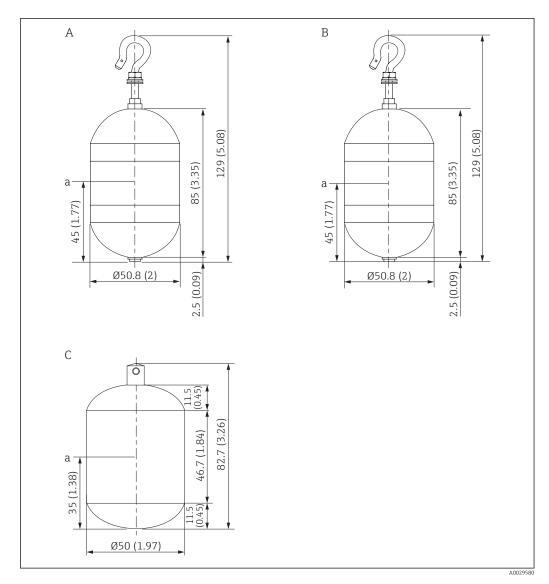
- Α
- Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer В

а Immersion point

Item	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	261	250
Volume (ml)	84.3	118
Balance volume (ml)	41.7	59



The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer Α

В

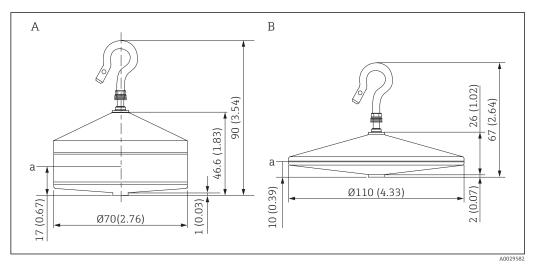
С

Immersion point а

Item	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	253	253	250
Volume (ml)	143	143	118
Balance volume (ml)	70.7	70.7	59

1

The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



- A Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer
- B Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer

a Immersion point

Item	Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer	Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer
Weight (g)	245	223
Volume (ml)	124	108
Balance volume (ml)	52.8	36.3



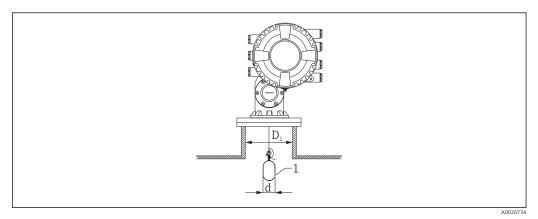
The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.

Recommended displacer by application

Application	Product level	Interface level	Density
Viscous liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	Not Recommended	Not Recommended
Crude oil	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE 50 mm (1.97 in)	
Black oil	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L
White oil	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Liquefied gas, LPG/LNG	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Corrosive liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE

5.1.3 Mounting without a guide system

NMS8x is mounted on a nozzle of the tank roof without a guide system. Sufficient clearance inside the nozzle is necessary to allow the displacer to move without hitting the inner walls (for details of D, $\rightarrow \square 25$).

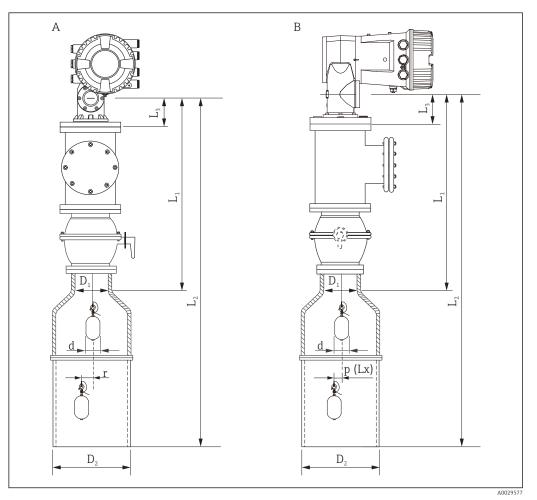


🗟 6 No guide system

- *D*₁ Inner diameter of the tank nozzle
- d Diameter of the displacer
- 1 Displacer

5.1.4 Mounting with a stilling well

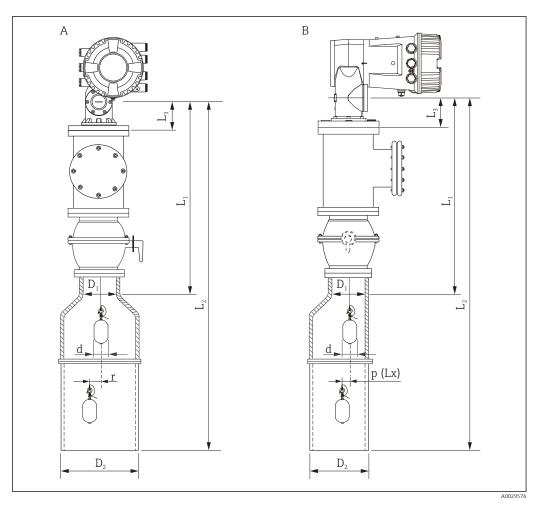
The stilling well diameter that is required to protect the measuring wire without disturbing its operation varies depending on the tank height. The stilling well could either be of constant diameter, or narrower at its upper part and wider at its lower part. The following figure shows two examples of the latter case, namely a concentric stilling well and an asymmetric stilling well.



☑ 7 Mounting with concentric stilling well

A Front view

- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx)
 - r Radial direction offset



8 Mounting with asymmetric stilling well

- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx)
- r Radial direction offset

• L₃: length from center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange (77 mm (3.03 in) + flange thickness).

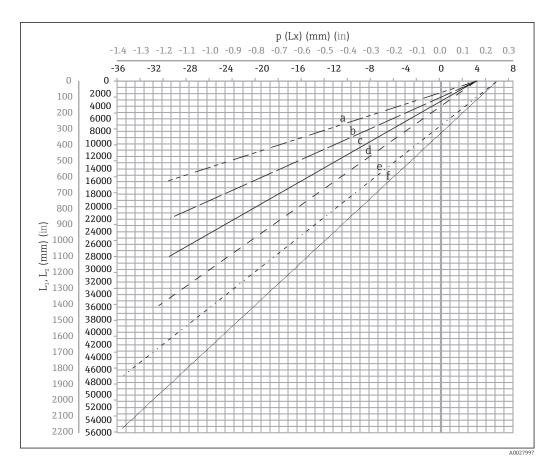
- For JIS 10K 150A RF, the flange thickness is 22 mm (0.87 in).
- When using an asymmetric stilling well, take into account the lateral shift of the displacer and follow the NMS8x mounting direction as shown in the figure.
- To calculate the required stilling well diameters, the formula below should be used. The following tables contain the necessary parameters in order to calculate the dimensions of the stilling well. Be sure to have appropriate dimensions of the stilling well according to each dimension in the table.
- The radial direction offset (r) is required for only the 47 m (154.20 ft) and 55 m (180.45 ft) wire drum. For all other drums, the offset is 0 mm/in.

Feature: 110	Description (Measuring range; Wire; Diameter)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	r
G1	47 m (154.20 ft); 316L; 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)
H1	55 m (180.45 ft); 316L 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)

Feature: 120	Description (Displacer material; Type)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	d
1AA	316L; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
1AC	316L; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
1BE	316L; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		70 mm (2.76 in)
1BJ	316L;110 mm (4.33 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		110 mm (4.33 in)
2AA	PTFE; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
2AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
3AC	AlloyC276; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
4AC	316L polished; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)
4AE	316L polished; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical			\checkmark	70 mm (2.76 in)
5AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical, hygienic white			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)

Parameter	Description
d	Diameter of displacer
p(Lx)	Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange The value can be determined by using following graph.
r	Radial direction offset
S	Safety factor recommended: 5 mm (0.197 in)

The following graph shows the lateral shift of the displacer depending on the measured distance for the different wire drums.



Lateral shift of displacer according to measurement range

- a 16 m (A3) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- b 22 m (C2) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- c 28 m (D1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- d 36 m (F1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- e 47 m (G1) (NMS81)
- f 55 m(H1) (NMS81)

Upper diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_1 has to be the largest value of the dimensions D_{1a}, D_{1b} , D_{1c} , and D_{1d} according to the following formula.

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Formula
>68.1 mm (2.68 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D _{la}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the center of the calibration window	= 2 x (p(0) + d/2 + s)
	65.6 mm (2.58 in)	D _{1b}	${\rm D}_1$ dimension when the displacer is at the upper part of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_1) + d/2 + s)$

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	ronnula
	50.9 mm (2.00 in)	D_{1c}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the bottom of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_2) + s)$
		D _{1d}	D_1 dimension when the radial direction offset is considered. This calculation is used only with the 47 m (154.20 ft) wire drum (G1 in Feature110) and 55 m (180.45 ft) (H1 in feature 110)	= 2 x (d/2 + r + s)



Example: $L_1 = 1\,000 \text{ mm}$, $L_2 = 20\,000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Lower diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_2 has to be the larger value of the dimensions D_1 and D_{2b} . See the table below.

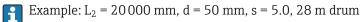
Concentric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter		Tormula
>100.9 mm (3.97 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D ₁ value	
	100.9 mm (3.97 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension when the displacer is in L_2 length	$= 2 x (p(L_2) + d/2 + s)$

Example: $L_2 = 20000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Asymmetric pipe

D ₂ Dimension (Example)	D _{2x} Dimension		Description	Formula
	Example	Parameter	Description	Tormula
>84.5 mm (3.33 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D_1 value	
	84.5 mm (3.33 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension that the displacer can pass through (nth groove)	$= p(L_2) + d/2 + s + D_1/2$



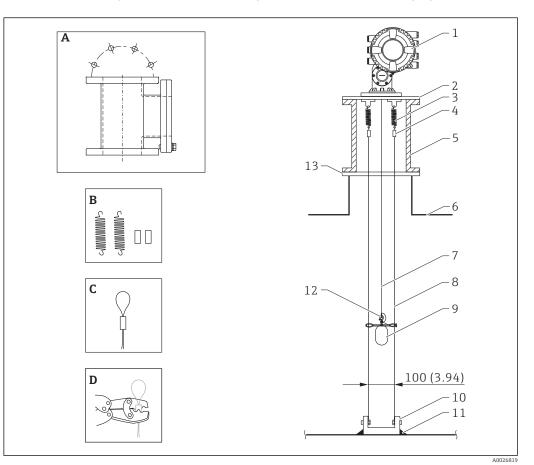
Recommendations for NMS8x mounting with a stilling well

Follow the recommendations for mounting NMS8x with a stilling well.

- Keep the pipe connection welds smooth.
- When drilling holes into the pipe, keep the interior surface of the holes clear of metal chips and burrs.
- Coat or paint the interior surface of the pipe to prevent corrosion.
- Keep the pipe as vertical as possible. Check using a plumb bob.
- Install the asymmetric pipe under the valve and align the centers of the NMS8x and the valve.
- Set the center of the lower part of the asymmetric pipe in the direction of the lateral motion.
- Observe the recommendations as per API MPMS chapter 3.1B.
- Confirm grounding between NMS8x and the tank nozzle.

5.1.5 Mounting with guide wires

It is also possible to guide the displacer with guide wires to prevent swinging.



☑ 10 Guide wire; dimensions mm (in)

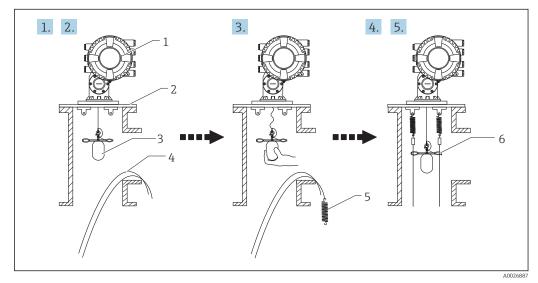
No.	Description			
А	Calibration chamber			
В	Spring and sleeve			
С	Guide wire sleeve			
D	Crimp tool			
1	NMS8x			
2	Reducer plate			
3	Spring, SUS304			
4	Sleeve, SUS316			
5	Calibration chamber for maintenance			
6	Tank			
7	Measuring wire			
8	Guide wire, SUS316			
9	Displacer			
10	Anchor hook plate, SUS304			
11	Welding point			
12	Wire ring, SUS316L			
13	Flange			

Guide wire installation

Guide wire installation procedure

- 1. Install NMS8x [1] on the reducer plate.
- **2.** Perform calibration steps ($\Rightarrow \boxtimes 87$) before the displacer [3] is attached to the guide wires.
 - Make sure that the displacer does not touch the guide wires during calibration. This could be done by mounting the NMS8x to the reducer plate [2] prior to fitting the guide wires [4].
- Perform calibration steps so that displacer does not touch the guide wires if the guide wires are already installed to the reducer plate.
- **3**. Secure the guide wires to the hooks of the springs [5].
- 4. Secure the springs to the reducer plate.
- **5.** Put the guide wires through the displacer guide ring [6] and set the displacer.

This completes the guide wire installation procedure.



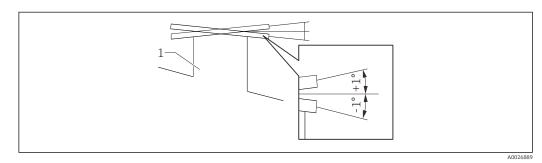
- 11 Guide wire installation
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 Reducer plate
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Guide wires
- 5 Springs
- 6 Displacer guide ring

5.1.6 Alignment of NMS8x

Flange

Confirm that the size of the nozzle and the flange is matched prior to mounting NMS8x on the tank. The flange size and the rating of NMS8x vary depending on the customer's specifications.

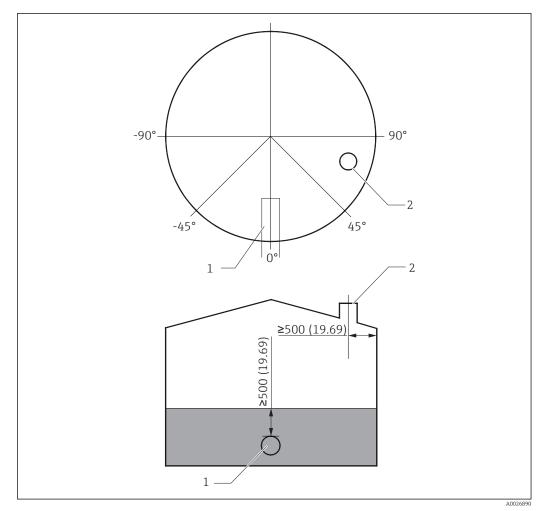
- Check the flange size of NMS8x.
 - Mount the flange on the top of the tank. The deviation of the flange from the horizontal plane should not exceed +/- 1 degree.
 - When mounting NMS8x on a long nozzle, make sure that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.



- 12 Allowable inclination of mounting flange
- 1 Nozzle

When NMS8x is installed without a guide system, follow the recommendations below:
Confirm the mounting nozzle is in the sector between 45 and 90 degrees (or -45 and -90 degrees) away from the inlet pipe of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging

- of the displacer caused by waves or turbulence from the inlet liquid.
- Confirm the mounting nozzle is 500 mm (19.69 in) or more away from the tank wall.
- If a stilling well cannot be mounted in the tank due to the shape or condition of the tank, attaching a guide system is recommended. Consult E+H services for further information.



■ 13 Recommended position for mounting NMS8x and minimum measuring level; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Inlet pipe
- 2 Tank nozzle

 Before pouring liquid into the tank, confirm that liquid flowing through the inlet of the pipe will not contact the displacer directly.

• When discharging liquid out of the tank, ensure that the displacer will not get caught in the liquid current and sucked into the outlet pipe.

5.1.7 Electrostatic charge

When liquid measured by NMS8x has a conductivity of 1 uS/m or less, it is quasinonconductive. In this case, using a stilling well or guide wire is recommended. This releases the electrostatic charge on the liquid surface.

5.2 Mounting of the device

The NMS8x is delivered in two different packing styles depending on the mounting method of the displacer.

- For the all-in-one method, the displacer is mounted on the measuring wire of NMS8x.
- For the displacer shipped separately method, it is necessary to install the displacer on the measuring wire inside NMS8x.

5.2.1 Available installations

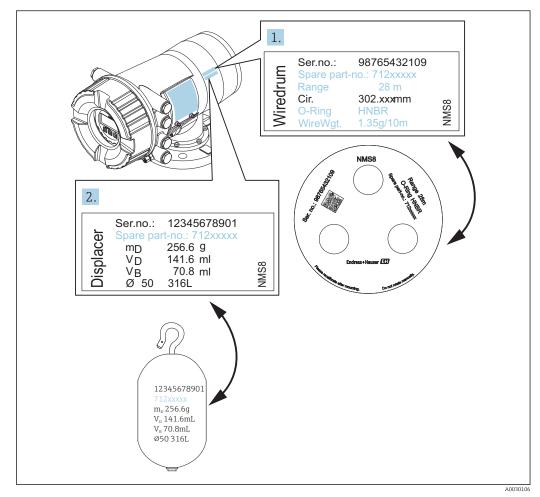
The following installation procedures are available for NMS8x.

- Mounting without guide system
- Mounting with stilling well
- Mounting with guide wire

Mounting options	Without guide system (Free-space mounting)	With stilling well	With guide wire
Type of tanks			
Type of installations	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	Displacer shipped separately

5.2.2 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that the serial numbers of displacer and the wire drum match with those printed to the label attached on the housing.



I4 Verification of displacer and wire drum

5.2.3 Tools to be required for installation

The following tools are required when installing NMS8x.

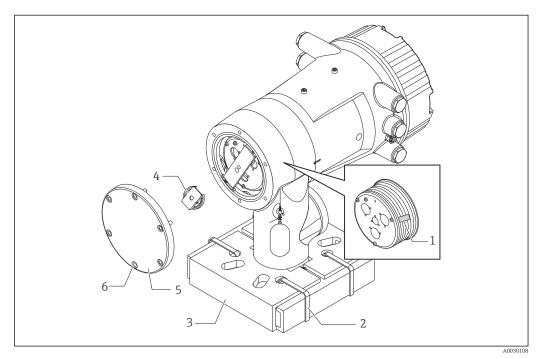
Tools	Figures	Notes
Crescent wrench	200	Use the size of 350 mm (13.78 in)
Allen key		Use the size of 3 mm (0.12 in)or 5 mm (0.17 in)
Screw driver	e	
Cross-head screwdriverFlat-blade screwdriver		
Wire cutters or terminal pliers	J.	
Crimp terminal		 A: Signal and power supply: 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG) Ground terminal in the terminal compartment: max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Ground terminal at the housing: max. 4 mm² (11 AWG)
Water pump pliers		
Density calibration test weight		This tool is used especially for density measurement application (optional).

5.2.4 Installation for all-in-one method

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) diameter displacer, the device can be delivered by all-in-one method.

P Displacer is shipped separately according to the following specifications.

- 47 m (154.2 ft) measuring range
- 55 m (180.5 ft) measuring range
- 110 mm (4.33 in) measuring range
- NPS8 in flange
- Cleaned from oil+grease option



■ 15 Removing packing materials

- 1 Tape
- 2 Fixing band
- 3 Displacer holder
- 4 Wire drum stopper
- 5 Drum housing cover
- 6 Screws and bolts

Steps	Procedures	Notes		
1	 Hold the gauge so that it stays horizontal against the flange. Cut the fixing bands [2]. 	Perform these steps before mounting NMS8x on the nozzle.Do not tilt NMS8x after removing the displacer holder.		
	3. Remove the displacer holder [3] and packing material of the displacer.			
2	4. Mount NMS8x on the nozzle.	Make sure that the measuring wire hangs vertically.Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.		
3	5. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing) to remove the drum housing cover [5].	Be sure not to lose the O-ring and the fixing bolts for the cover of the drum housing.		
	6. Loosen two screws and remove the wire drum stopper [4].			

Steps	Procedures	Notes			
4	7. Remove the tape [1] from the wire drum carefully.	Remove the tape by hand to avoid damaging the wire drum.Make sure that the measuring wire is wound so that it fits correctly in the grooves.			
5	8. Mount the drum housing cover.	Confirm that the O-ring is in the drum housing cover.			
6	9. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	Sensor, reference, and drum calibration steps are not required because they are all performed prior to delivery.			

5.2.5 Installation for displacer shipped separately method

It is necessary to remove the wire drum from NMS8x, remove the tape on the wire drum, mount the wire drum in the drum housing, and install the displacer on the measuring wire.

Use blocks or a pedestal to secure NMS8x and provide an environment where electrical power can be supplied to NMS8x.

Procedures		Figures
 Secure NMS8x on the Confirm that there is a Be careful not to drop N 	enough space under NMS8x.	130 (5.12)
		Dimensions mm (in)
3. Remove screws and M stainless steel housing	6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for J).	
4. Remove the wire drun and the bracket [2].	n cover [5], wire drum stopper [4],	
5. Remove the wire drun	n [1] from the drum housing.	
6. Remove the tape [3] c	n the wire drum.	1-
7. Unwind the measurin 250 mm (9.84 in) so t under the flange.	g wire approximately hat the wire ring is positioned	
8. Mount the wire drum	on NMS8x.	
9. Mount the bracket.		<u>6</u>
housing due to stronHandle the measuring	not hit the wire drum against the g magnet force. Ig wire with care. It may kink. Is wound correctly in the grooves.	
10. Hook the displacer [3]	on the ring [2].	
	is wound correctly in the grooves. splacer and the wire drum, and	

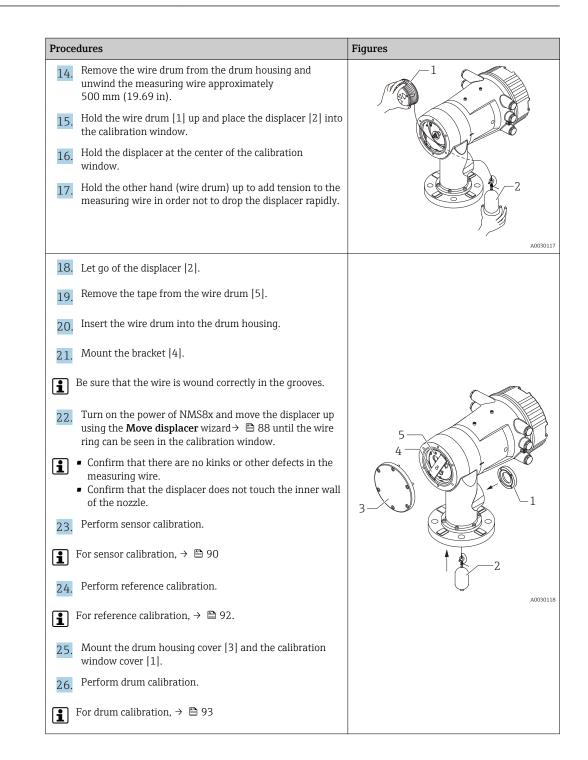
Procedures	Figures
11. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	
12. Perform sensor calibration	5-
13. Secure the displacer [2] to the measuring wire [1] using the securing wire [4].	
14. Install the ground wire [3] of the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 44$).	
15. Perform reference calibration.	
16. Turn off the power.	
17. Mount the wire drum cover [5].	
 For sensor calibration, → ● 90 For reference calibration, → ● 92. 	A0030111
18. Mount NMS8x on the tank nozzle [1].	
19. Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.	
20. Turn on the power.	
21. Perform drum calibration.	
For drum calibration, $\rightarrow \cong 93$	
	A0030112

5.2.6 Installation through the calibration window

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) diameter displacer, the displacer can be installed through the calibration window.

It is only possible to install the following displacers through the calibration window: 50 mm SUS, 50 mm alloy C, 50 mm PTFE

Proce	dures	Figures
1.	Remove the calibration window cover [1].	A0030113
2.	Remove M6 bolts and screws [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).	
3.	Remove the cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [3].	
4.	Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.	
5.	Remove the tape [2] that is securing the wire.	a policies and the second seco
i	Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	- O A0030114
6.	Holding the wire drum [1] with one hand, unwind the measuring wire [3] approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).	
7.	Secure the wire [3] temporarily with the tape [2].	
8.	Insert the wire ring [4] into the drum housing.	
9.	Pull the wire ring out through the calibration window.	-4
i	Handle the measuring wire with care.	
10.	Insert the wire drum [4] temporarily into the drum housing.	A0030115
11.	Hook the displacer [3] on the wire ring.	4
12.	Secure the displacer to the measuring wire using the securing wire [2].	
13.	Install the ground wire [1] for the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 44).	
	Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	3 2 40030116



5.2.7 Displacer ground wire installation

Depending on the application and Ex requirements, electrical grounding of the displacer is required. There are different procedures depending on the displacer type, which are described below.

H

For details of displacer installation \rightarrow \cong 35

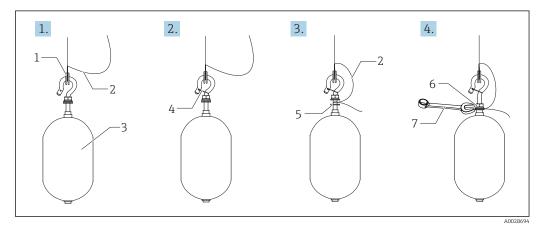
Standard displacer installation

- 1. Mount the displacer [3] on the wire ring [1].
- 2. Wind the securing wire [4] on the wire hook.
- **3.** Wind the ground wire [2] between the washers [5] twice.

└ If grounding is not required for non-explosion-proof applications, skip this step.

4. Secure the nut [6] with a wrench [7].

This completes the displacer installation procedure.



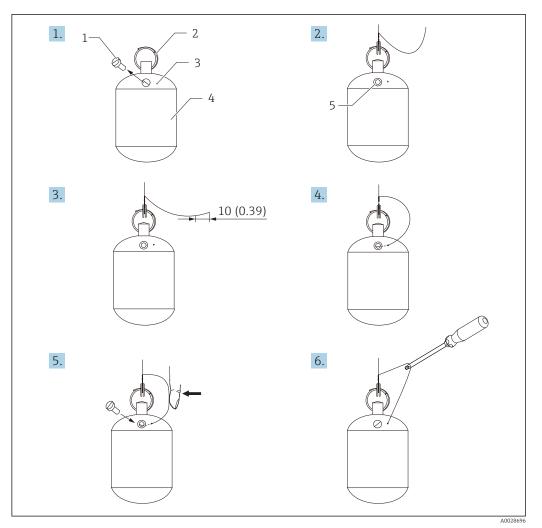
E 16 Displacer installation

- 1 Wire ring
- 2 Ground wire
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Securing wire 5 Washer
- 5 wasr 6 Nut
- 7 Wrench

PTFE displacer installation

- 1. Remove the screw [1] using a flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Mount the displacer [4] on the PFA covered ring [2].
- 3. Remove the PFA cover approximately 10 mm (0.39 in) for conductivity.
- **4.** Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire contacts to the wall of the screw hole [5].
- 5. Tighten the screw [1].
 - → Hold the ground wire with finger tips so that the wire does not come out from the slot.
- 6. Lift the displacer using a screwdriver and confirm that the ground wire does not come out from the slot.

This completes the PTFE displacer installation.



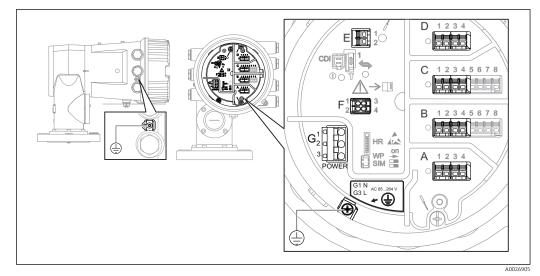
- 17 PTFE displacer installation; dimensions mm (in)
- 1 Screw
- 2 3 PFA covered ring
- Wire insertion slot
- 4 5 6 Displacer
- Screw hole
- Ground wire

5.3 Post-installation check

О	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
c	Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature range Measuring range
О	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
О	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?

6 Electrical connection

6.1 Terminal assignment

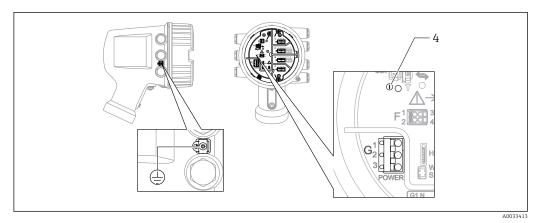


■ 18 Terminal compartment (typical example) and ground terminals

Terminal area	Module			
	Up to four I/O modules, depending on the order code			
A/B/C/D (slots for I/O	Modules with four terminals can be in any of these slots.Modules with eight terminals can be in slot B or C.			
modules)	The exact assignment of the modules to the slots is dependent on the device version $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 49.			
Е	HART Ex i/IS interface • E1: H+ • E2: H-			
F	 Remote display F1: V_{CC} (connect to terminal 81 of the remote display) F2: Signal B (connect to terminal 84 of the remote display) F3: Signal A (connect to terminal 83 of the remote display) F4: Gnd (connect to terminal 82 of the remote display) 			
G	Power consumption: 28.8 VA ¹⁾ Power supply: 85 to 264 V _{AC} • G1: N • G2: not connected • G3: L			
A0018339	Protective ground connection (M4 screw)			

 Maximum power varies depending on the configuration of the modules. As the value of 28.8 VA shows maximum apparent power, select the applicable cables accordingly. The actual consumed effective power is 12 w.

6.1.1 Power supply





G2 not connected

G3 L

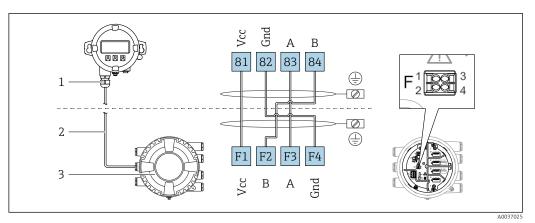
4 Green LED: indicates power supply

Supply voltage

85 to 264 V_{AC}, 50/60 Hz, 28.8 VA¹⁾

The supply voltage is also indicated on the nameplate.

6.1.2 Remote display and operating module DKX001



- I9 Connection of the remote display and operating module DKX001 to the Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)
- 1 Remote display and operating module
- 2 Connecting cable
- 3 Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)

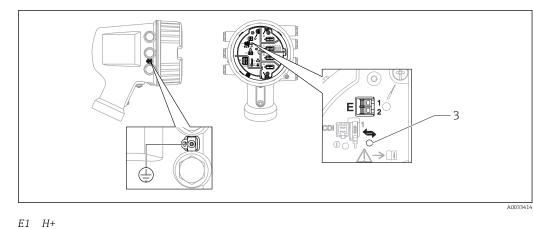
The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an accessory. For details refer to SD01763D.



• The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simulataneously.

• The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

¹⁾ maximum value; actual value depending on modules installed. 28.8 VA includes the nominal power, and the cabling specification has to meet this value. On the other hand, the effective power consumption is 12 W.



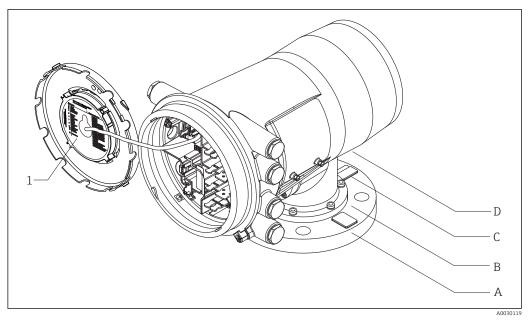
6.1.3 HART Ex i/IS interface

- E1 H+ E2 H-
- *3 Orange LED: indicates data communication*
- This interface always operates as the main HART master for connected HART slave transmitters. The Analog I/O modules, on the other hand, can be configured as a HART master or slave $\rightarrow \cong 56 \rightarrow \cong 58$.

6.1.4 Slots for I/O modules

The terminal compartment contains four slots (A, B, C and D) for I/O modules. Depending on the device version (ordering features 040, 050 and 060) these slots contain different I/O modules. The table below shows which module is located in which slot for a specific device version.

The slot assignment for the device is also indicated on a label attached to the back cover of the display module.



- 1 Label showing (among other things) the modules in the slots A to D.
- A Cable entry for slot A
- *B* Cable entry for slot *B*
- C Cable entry for slot C
- D Cable entry for slot D

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8	3x - xxxx XX 2 040 0	(X) XX 50 060				
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
A1	XO	XO	Modbus	-	-	-
A1	XO	A1	Modbus	-	-	Digital
A1	XO	A2	Modbus	-	Digital	Digital
A1	XO	A3	Modbus	Digital	Digital	Digital
A1	XO	B1	Modbus	Modbus	-	-
A1	XO	B2	Modbus	Modbus	-	Digital
A1	XO	B3	Modbus	Modbus	Digital	Digital
A1	A1	XO	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
A1	A1	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
A1	A1	A2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
A1	A1	B1	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	A1	B2	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	A2	XO	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	A2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	A2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus
A1	B1	XO	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-
A1	B1	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital
A1	B1	A2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
A1	B1	B1	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-
A1	B1	B2	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
A1	B2	XO	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-
A1	B2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
A1	B2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Modbus
A1	C2	XO	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	C2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	C2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus

"Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

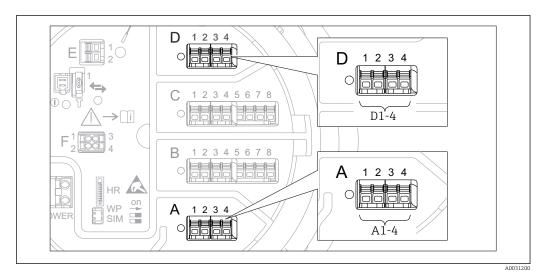
"Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

Ordering feature			Terminal area				
NMx8	NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- 1 2 3 4 A0023888	
B1	XO	XO	V1	-	-	-	
B1	XO	A1	V1	-	-	Digital	
B1	X0	A2	V1	-	Digital	Digital	
B1	XO	A3	V1	Digital	Digital	Digital	
B1	XO	B1	V1	Modbus	-	-	
B1	XO	B2	V1	Modbus	-	Digital	
B1	XO	B3	V1	Modbus	Digital	Digital	
B1	A1	XO	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-	
B1	A1	A1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital	
B1	A1	A2	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital	
B1	A1	B1	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	
B1	A1	B2	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
B1	A2	XO	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-	
B1	A2	A1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
B1	A2	B1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus	
B1	B1	XO	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-	
B1	B1	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital	
B1	B1	A2	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital	
B1	B1	B1	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	
B1	B1	B2	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	
B1	B2	XO	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-	
B1	B2	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	
B1	B2	B1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Modbus	
B1	C2	XO	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-	
B1	C2	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
B1	C2	B1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus	

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8	8x - xxxx XX X 040 0	XX XX 50 060				
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4
E1	XO	XO	-	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
E1	XO	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
E1	XO	A2	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	XO	A3	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	XO	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
E1	XO	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
E1	XO	B3	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	A1	XO	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
E1	A1	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	A1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	A1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
E1	A1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	B1	XO	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	-
E1	B1	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
E1	B1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
E1	B1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	-
E1	B1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

	Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX XX 040 050 060							
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- 1 2 3 4 A0023888	
H1	XO	XO	-	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-	
H1	XO	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital	
H1	XO	A2	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital	
H1	XO	A3	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital	
H1	XO	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-	
H1	XO	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital	
H1	XO	B3	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital	
H1	A1	XO	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-	
H1	A1	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
H1	A1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
H1	A1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-	
H1	A1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	
H1	B1	XO	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-	
H1	B1	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	
H1	B1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	
H1	B1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-	
H1	B1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	



6.1.5 Terminals of the "Modbus" or "V1" module

■ 20 Designation of the "Modbus" or "V1" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Depending on the device version, the "Modbus" and/or "V1" module may be in different slots of the terminal compartment. In the operating menu the "Modbus" and "V1" interfaces are designated by the respective slot and the terminals within this slot: **A1-4**, **B1-4**, **C1-4**, **D1-4**.

Terminals of the "Modbus" module

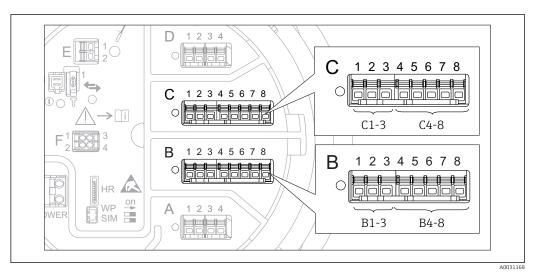
Terminal ¹⁾	Name	Description	
X1	S	Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH	
X2	0V	Common reference	
Х3	B-	Non-inverting signal line	
X4	A+	Inverting signal line	
Designation of the module in the operating menu: Modbus X1-4 ; (X = A, B, C or D)			

1) In this column, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminals of the "V1" module

Terminal ¹⁾	Name	Description	
X1	S	Cable shielding connected via capacitor to EARTH	
X2		not connected	
Х3	B-	Protocol loop signal -	
X4 A+ Protocol loop signal +			
Designation of the module in the operating menu: V1 X1-4 ; (X = A, B, C or D)			

1) In this column, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".



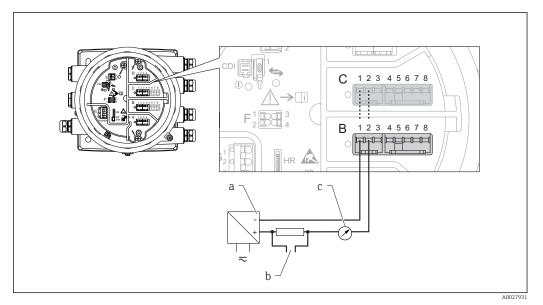
6.1.6 Terminals of the "Analog I/O" module (Ex d /XP or Ex i/IS)

Terminals	Function	Connection diagrams	Designation in the operating menu
B1-3	Analog input or output	 Passive usage: → ^B 56 	Analog I/O B1-3 (→ 🗎 213)
C1-3	(configurable)	 Active usage: →	Analog I/O C1-3 (→ 🗎 213)
B4-8	Analog input	RTD: → 🗎 59	Analog IP B4-8 (→ 🗎 207)
C4-8			Analog IP C4-8 (→ 🗎 207)

6.1.7 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for passive usage

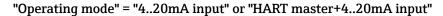
- In the passive usage the supply voltage for the communication line must be supplied by an external source.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

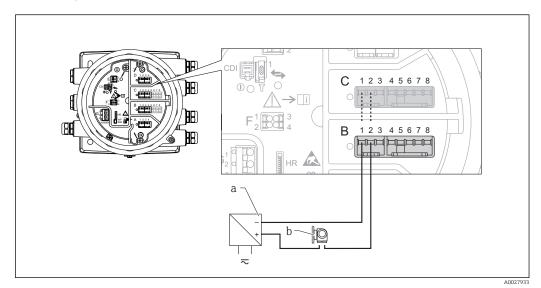
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



■ 21 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

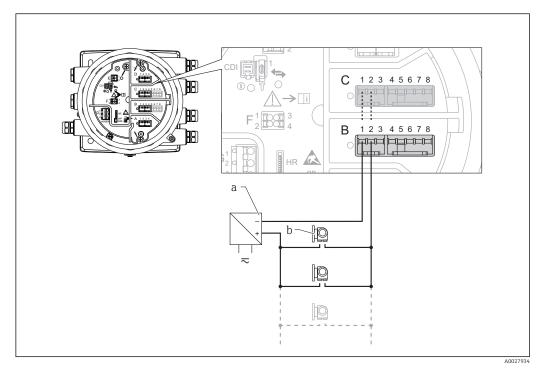
- a Power supply
- b HART signal output
- c Analog signal evaluation





- 22 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode
- a Power supply
- *b* External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

"Operating mode" = "HART master"



■ 23 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

- a Power supply
- *b* Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

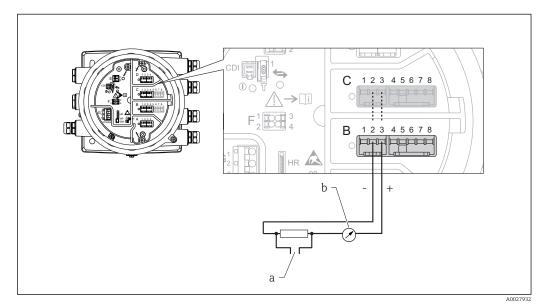
6.1.8 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for active usage

- In the active usage the supply voltage for the communication line is supplied by the device itself. There is no need of an external power supply.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

• Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"

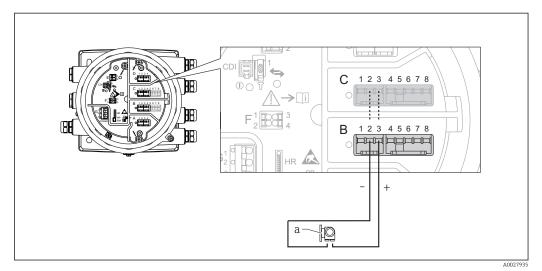


24 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

a HART signal output

b Analog signal evaluation

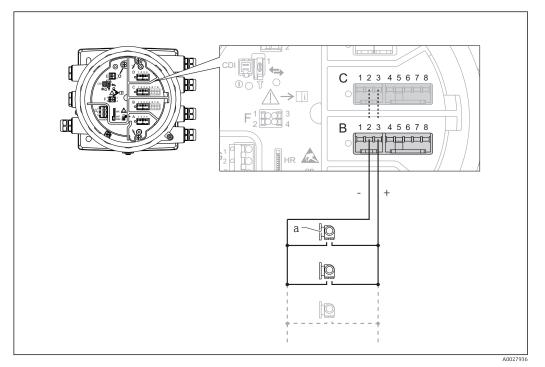
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"



25 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode

a External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

"Operating mode" = "HART master"

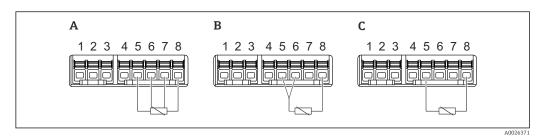


Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode 🖻 26

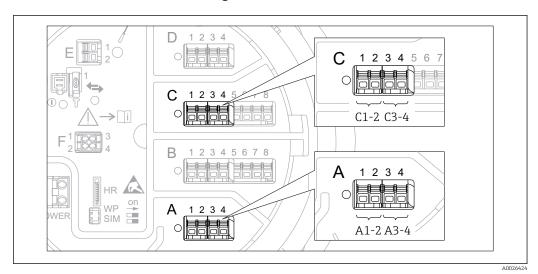
Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output а

The maximum current consumption for the connected HART devices is 24 mA (i.e. i 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

6.1.9 **Connection of a RTD**



- Α 4-wire RTD connection
- 3-wire RTD connection В С
- 2-wire RTD connection



6.1.10 Terminals of the "Digital I/O" module

27 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

- Each Digital IO Module provides two digital inputs or outputs.
- In the operating menu each input or output is designated by the respective slot and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- For each of these pairs of terminals, one of the following operating modes can be selected in the operating menu:
 - Disable
 - Passive Output
 - Passive Input
 - Active Input

6.2 Connecting requirements

6.2.1 Cable specification

Terminals

Terminal	Wire cross section
Signal and power supply Spring terminals (NMx8x-xx1) Screw terminals (NMx8x-xx2)	0.2 to 2.5 mm ² (24 to 13 AWG)
Ground terminal in the terminal compartment	max. 2.5 mm ² (13 AWG)
Ground terminal at the housing	max. 4 mm ² (11 AWG)

Power supply line

Standard device cable is sufficient for the power line.

HART communication line

- Standard device cable is sufficient if only the analog signal is used.
- Shielded cable is recommended if using the HART protocol. Observe the grounding concept of the plant.

Modbus communication line

- Observe the cable conditions from the TIA-485-A, Telecommunications Industry Association.
- Additional conditions: Use shielded cable.

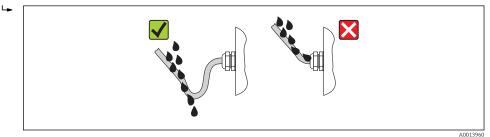
V1 communication line

- Two wire (twisted pair) screened or un-screened cable
- Resistance in one cable: $\leq 120 \Omega$
- Capacitance between lines: $\leq 0.3~\mu F$

6.3 Ensuring the degree of protection

To guarantee the specified degree of protection, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- **1.** Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



5. Insert blind plugs appropriate for the safety rating of the device (e.g. Ex d/XP).

6.4 Post-connection check

О	Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
0	Do the cables comply with the requirements?
0	Do the cables have adequate strain relief?
0	Are all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?
0	Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate?
0	Is the terminal assignment correct $\rightarrow \square$ 46?
0	If required: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?
о	If supply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display module?
0	Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?
О	Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?

7 Operability

7.1 Overview of the operation options

The device is operated via an operating menu $\rightarrow \bigoplus$ 64. This menu can be accessed by the following interfaces:

- FieldCare connected through Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 (remote operation; $\rightarrow \cong 80$).
- FieldCare connected through Commubox FXA195 ($\Rightarrow \square$ 157) to a HART interface of the device.

Confirm that the servo motor stops before changing parameters for safety use.

7.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
Operation	Proservo parameters	Contains parameters to operate Proservo (e.g. Gauge command).
	Level	Shows the measured and calculated level values.
	Temperature	Shows the measured and calculated temperature values.
	Density	Shows the measured and calculated density values.
	Pressure	Shows the measured and calculated pressure values.
	GP values	Shows the general purpose values.
Setup	Standard parameters	Standard commissioning parameters
	Calibration	Calibration of the measurement
	Advanced setup	 Contains further parameters and submenus: to adapt the device to special measuring conditions. to process the measured value. to configure the signal output.
Diagnostics	Diagnostic parameters	 Indicates: The latest diagnostic messages and their timestamps. The operating time (overall time and time since last restart). The time according to the real-time clock.
	Diagnostic list	Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.
	Device information	Contains information needed to identify the device.
	Simulation	Used to simulate measured values or output values.
	Device check	Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.
Expert ¹⁾ Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the	System	Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.
other menus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device.	Sensor	Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.
The parameter of the Expert menu are described in: GP01074G (NMS80)	Input/output	Contains submenus to configure the analog and discrete I/O modules and connected HART devices.
	Communication	Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.
	Application	Contains submenus to configure • the tank gauging application • the tank calculations • the alarms.

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
	Tank values	Shows measured and calculated tank values
	Diagnostics	Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.

1) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

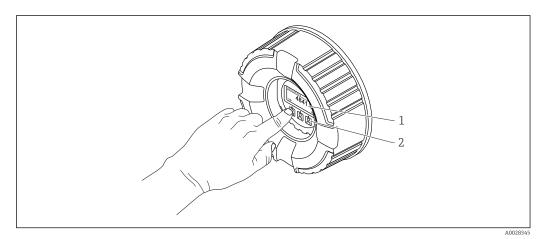
7.3 Access to the operating menu via the local or remote display and operating module.

- Operating via the remote display and operating module DKX001 (→
 ^(→) 47) or the local display and operating module at the device are equivalent.
 - The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simulataneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

7.3.1 Display and operating elements

The device has an illuminated **liquid crystal display (LCD)** that shows measured and calculated values as well as the device status in the standard view. Other views are used to navigate through the operating menu and to set parameter values.

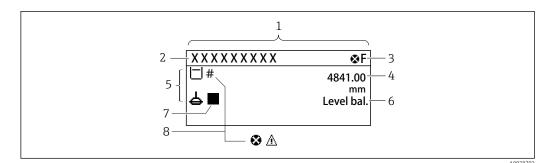
The device is operated by **three optical keys**, namely "-", "+" and "E". They are actuated when the appropriate field on the protective glass of the front is touched with the finger ("touch control").



E 28 Display and operating elements

- 1 Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- 2 Optical keys; can be operated through the cover glass.

7.3.2 Standard view (measured value display)



■ 29 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

Status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C A0013959	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Measured value symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
A0028148		Tank levelMeasured levelTank level %
A0028149		Water level
T		Liquid temperature
T	v	Vapor temperature
A0028528		
Т	A	Air temperature
A0028528	A0027991	
L A0027993		Tank ullageTank ullage %
ρ		Observed density value
A0028150		

Symbol 1		Symbol 2	Measured value
ρ		Δ	Average profile density
A00	28150	A0027991	
p		(1)	P1 (bottom)
A00	28151	A0028141	
p		2	P2 (middle)
- A00	28151	A0028142	
p		3	P3 (top)
A00	28151	A0028146	
G		(1)	GP 1 value
_	27992	A0028141	This is used for an external device.
G		(2)	GP 2 value
A00	27992	A0028142	This is used for an external device.
G		3	GP 3 value
A00	27992	A0028146	This is used for an external device.
G		(4)	GP 4 value
A00	27992	A0028147	This is used for an external device.
		U	Upper I/F level
A00	28149	 A0028529	
		L	Lower I/F level
A00	28149	A0027989	
ρ		U	Upper density
A00	28150	A0028529	
ρ		M	Middle density
	28150	A0013957	
ρ		L	Lower density
A00	28150	A0027989	
	28145		Bottom level
<u>مەر</u>	20140		Displacer position
_	27994		

Gauge command and gauge status symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Meaning
A0028139		Gauge command This shows current command.
A0028143 A0028144	A0027995 A0028138 A0028	Gauge status L: Displacer is unbalanced (Level/Interface not found yet). L: Displacer is balanced (Level/Interface measurement valid). C: Displacer is moving up. Displacer is moving down. D: Displacer stopped.

Measured value status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0012102	Status "Alarm" The measurment is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated.
A001210	Status "Warning" The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.
40031165 A0031165	 Calibration to regulatory standards disturbed Is displayed in the following situations: The write protection switch is OFF. → 77 The write protection switch is ON but the level value can currently not be guaranteed because the displacer is not balanced.

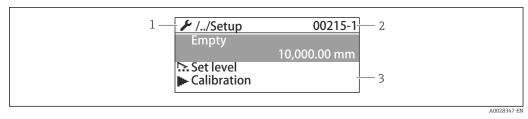
Locking state symbols

Symbol	Meaning			
A0011978	Display parameter Marks display-only parameters which cannot be edited.			
A	Device lockedIn front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware.			
A0011979	 In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via software and/or hardware. 			

Meaning of the keys in the standard view

Кеу	Meaning
▲ ● ● ■ A002832	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu: Level (visible if the keylock is inactive): Shows the measured levels. Keylock on (visible if the keylock is inactive): Activates the keylock. Keylock off (visible if the keylock is active): Deactivates the keylock.

7.3.3 Navigation view



30 Navigation view

- 1 Current submenu or wizard
- 2 Quick access code
- 3 Display area for navigation

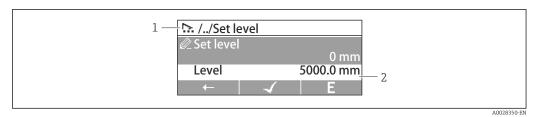
Navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning					
A0011975	 Operation Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Operation in the header, if you are in the Operation menu. 					
A0011974	 Setup Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Setup in the header, if you are in the Setup menu 					
A0011976	 Expert Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Expert in the header, if you are in the Expert menu 					
V.	Diagnostics Is displayed: • in the main menu next to the selection Diagnostics • in the header, if you are in the Diagnostics menu					
A0013967	Submenu					
A0013968	Wizard					
A0013963	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.					

Meaning of the keys in the navigation view

	Кеу		Meaning
<u> </u>		A0028324	Minus key Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
<u> </u>		A0028325	Plus key Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
0-	0 +	A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. For parameters: Pressing the key for 2 s opens the help text for the function of the parameter (if present).
		 	 Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Pressing the keys briefly Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the keys for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("standard view").

7.3.4 Wizard view



■ 31 Wizard view on the display module

1 Current wizard

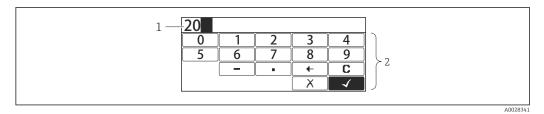
2 Display area for navigation

Wizard navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning					
Ø	Parameters within a wizard					
A0013972	Switches to the previous parameter.					
A0013978						
\checkmark	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.					
A0013976						
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.					
A0013977						

In the wizard view the meaning of the keys is indicated by the navigation symbol directly above the respective key (softkey functionality).

7.3.5 Numeric editor



32 Numeric editor on the display module

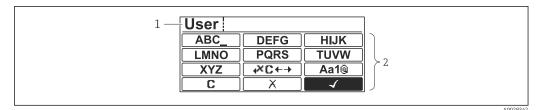
- 1 Display area of the entered value
- 2 Input mask

Symbol	Meaning
	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
A0013998	
	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
A0016619	
	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
A0016620	
	Confirms selection.
A0013985	
←)	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0016621	
	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0013986	
C	Clears all entered characters.
A0014040	

Meaning of the keys in the numeric editor

Кеу		Meaning
	A0028324	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
	A0028325	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
	A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly adds the selected number to the current decimal place or carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
	A0028327	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.6 Text editor



■ 33 Text editor on the display module

1 Display area of the entered text

2 Input mask

Text editor symbols

Symbol	Meaning
(ABC_) (XYZ) A0013997	Selection of letters from A to Z
(Aa1@)	Toggle Between upper-case and lower-case letters For entering numbers For entering special characters
A0013985	Confirms selection.
	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
A0013986	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0014040	Clears all entered characters.

Correction symbols under $\textcircled{\texttt{CC+}}$

C	Clears all entered characters.
A0013989	
Ð	Moves the input position one position to the right.
A0013991	
ŧ	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0013990	
×.	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.
A0013988	

Meaning of the keys in the text editor

Кеу	Meaning
▲ ▲ ● ■ A0028324	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
-	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
	Enter key
▲ ▲ ● ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	 Pressing the key briefly Opens the selected group. Carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.7 Keypad lock

Automatic keypad lock

Operation via the local display is automatically locked:

after a start-up or restart of the device.

• if the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.

When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Disabling the keypad lock

1. The keylock is enabled.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is disabled.

Manual activation of the keypad lock

After commissioning of the device the keypad lock can be activated manually.

1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is enabled.

7.3.8 Access code and user roles

Meaning of the access code

An access code can be defined in order to distinguish between the following user roles:

User role	Definition
Maintenance	Knows the access code.Has write access to all parameters (except service parameters).
Operator • Doesn't know the access code. • Has write access to only a few parameters.	

- The description of parameters states which role is needed at least for read and write access to each parameter.
 - The current user role is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter.
 - If the access code is **"0000"**, every user is in the **Maintenance** role. This is the default setting on delivery of the device.

Defining an access code

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code \rightarrow Define access code
- 2. Enter the intended access code (max. 4 digits).
- 3. Repeat the same code in the **Confirm access code** parameter.
 - └ The user is in the **Operator** role. The [∩]_B-symbol appears in front of all writeprotected parameters.

Switching to the "Maintenance" role

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected because the user is in the **Operator** role. To switch to the **Maintenance** role, proceed as follows:

- 1. Press E.
 - └ The input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
 - → The user is in the **Maintenance** role. The B-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

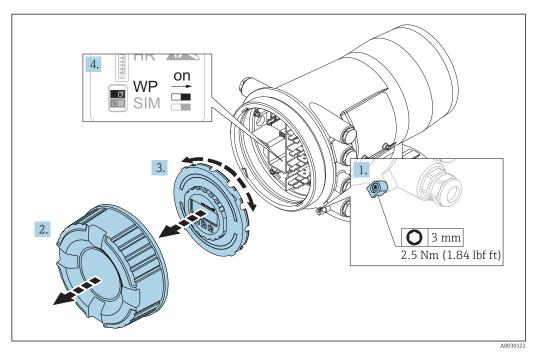
Switching back to the "Operator" role automatically

The user automatically switches back to the **Operator** role:

- if no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode.
- 60 s after going back from the navigation and editing mode to the standard view (measured value display).

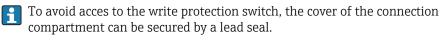
7.3.9 Write protection switch

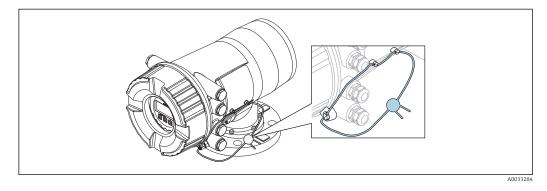
The operating menu can be locked by a hardware switch in the connection compartment. In this locking state W&M related parameters are read only.



1. Loosen the securing clamp.

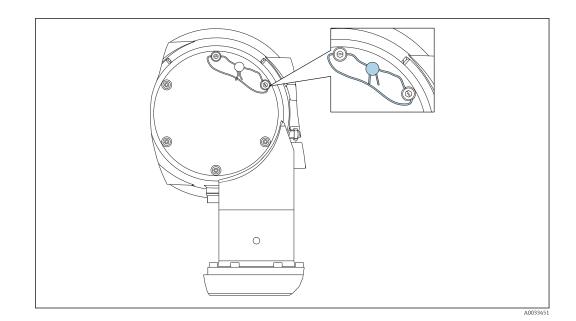
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.
- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
- 4. Using a flat blade screwdriver or a similar tool, set the write protection switch **(WP)** into the desired position. **ON:** operating menu is locked; **OFF:** operating menu is unlocked.
- 5. Put the display module onto the connection compartment, screw the cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

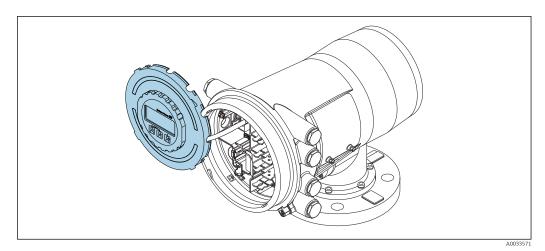






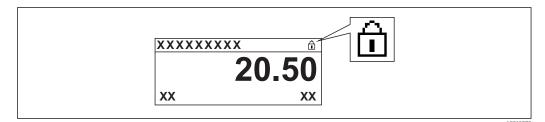
The display module can be attached to the edge of the electronics compartment. This makes it easier to access the lock switch.





🛃 34 NMS80: Display module attached to the edge of the terminal compartment

Indication of the locking state

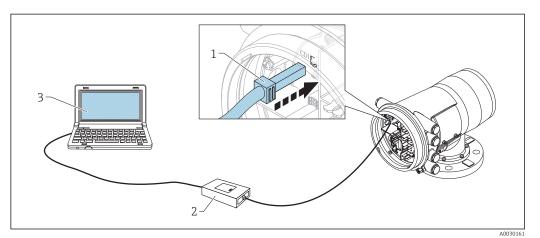


🛃 35 Write protection symbol in the header of the display

Write protection via locking switch is indicated as follows: • Locking status ($\rightarrow \cong 199$) = Hardware locked

- 🖻 appears in the header of the display.

7.4 Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare



36 Operation via service interface

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commbox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool and "CDI Communication FXA291" COM DTM

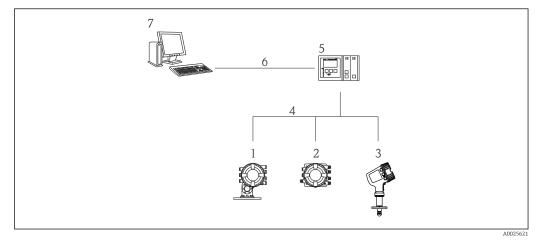
The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

7.5 Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare

7.5.1 Wiring scheme



37 Connection of Tank Gauging devices to FieldCare via the Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820

- 1 Proservo NMS8x
- 2 Tankside Monitor NRF81
- 3 Micropilot NMR8x
- 4 Field protocol (e.g. Modbus, V1)
- 5 Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820
- 6 Ethernet
- 7 Computer with FieldCare installed

7.5.2 Establishing the connection between FieldCare and the device

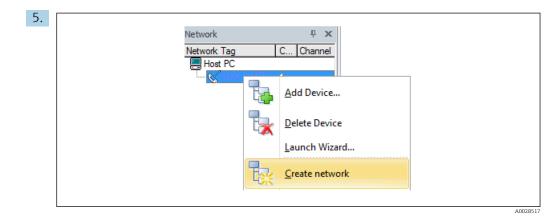
- **1.** Make sure the **HART CommDTM NXA** is installed and update the DTM catalogue if required.
- 2. Create a new project in FieldCare.

CDI Communication I		Version	Class
CDI Communication FXA291		V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	
CDI Communication	TCP/IP	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	•
CDI Communication	USB	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	÷
CommDTM PROFIBUS DP-V1 FF H1 CommDTM		V4.0.0.9 (2011-01-17)	
		V1.5 (2009-08-17)	•
Flow Communication	FXA193/291	V3.26.00 (2015-04-07)	43
FXA520		V1.05.09 (2011-07-15)	20
HART Communicatio		V1.0.52 (2015-03-17)	•
IPC (Level, Pressure)		V1.02.17 (2014-02-21)	
NXA HART Commun		V1.1.0.911 (2013-03-27)	dtmSpecifi
PCP (Readwin) TXU	10/FXA291	V1.01.18 (2014-02-21)	•
PROFIdtm DPV1 SFGNetwork		V 2.11(115) (2010-08-18) V1.06.00.285 (2015-03-25)	dtmSpecifi
•	III		
•			
	Device type	(DTM) information	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type	Communication	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID; Hardware revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID: Hardware revision: Software revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	

Add a new device: NXA HART Communication

NXA HART Communication (Configuration) × NXA820 IP Address I92. 168.2.100 NXA820 Port 3000 Password ******** Tank Identification Tank_1 Address range to scan Start address 0 End address 15 ✓ Communication timeout (seconds) 10 ✓
NXA820 Port 3000 Password ******* Tank Identification Tank_1 Address range to scan Start address End address 0 15 ✓
Password Tank Identification Address range to scan End address End address
Tank Identification Tank_1 Address range to scan Start address End address 0 15
Address range to scan Start address 0 v End address 15 v
End address
End address
Communication timeout (seconds)
Communication timeout (seconds) 10

Open the configuration of the DTM and enter the required data (IP address of the NXA820; "Password" = "hart"; "Tank identification" only with NXA V1.05 or higher)



Select **Create network** from the context menu.

└ The device is detected and the DTM is assigned.

Iank level (139); Image: Comparison of the second	0.0000 mm <u>Gauge st</u> 0.0843 mm <u>Balance f</u> <u>Active ga</u>	
Menu / Variable	🖸 🟝 🕙 🥥 🐆 🛈	Instrument health status
NMSsx Creas status tooling: Operation Setup Diagnostics Expert	Service	ОК

└ The device can be configured.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

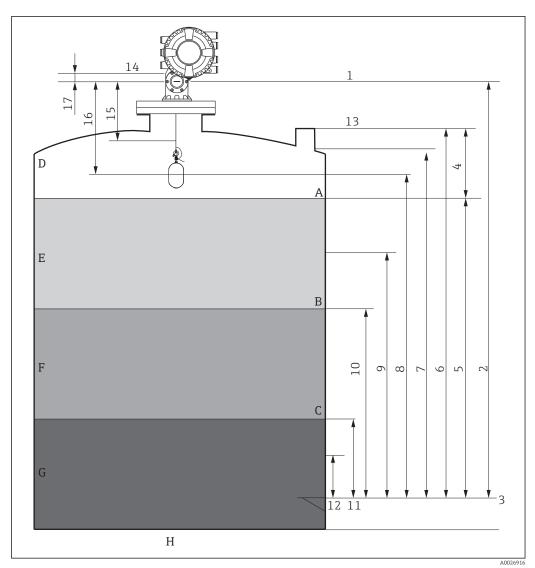
8 System integration

8.1 Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

To integrate the device via HART into FieldCare, a Device Description file (DTM) according to the following specification is required:

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type (NMS8x)	0x112D
HART specification	7.0
DD files	For information and files see: www.endress.com

9 Commissioning



9.1 Terms related to tank measurement

38 Terms concerning NMS8x installation (e.g. NMS81)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Gas phase
- E Upper phase
- F Middle phase
- G Lower phase
- H Tank bottom
- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank ullage
- 5 Tank level
- 6 Tank reference height
- 7 High stop level
- 8 Displacer position
- 9 Standby level
- 10 Upper interface level
- 11 Lower interface level
- 12 Low stop level
- 13 Dipping reference

- 14 Mechanical stop
- 15 Slow hoist zone
- 16 Distance
- 17 Reference position

9.2 Initial settings

Depending on NMS8x specification, some of the initial settings described below may not be required.

9.2.1 Setting the display language

Setting the display language via the display module

- 1. While in the standard view ($\rightarrow \cong 67$), press "E". If required, select **Keylock off** from the context menu and press "E" again.
 - └ The **Language** parameter appears.
- 2. Open the **Language** parameter and select the display language.

Setting the display language via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Language
- 2. Select the display language.

This setting only affects the language on the display module. To set the language in the operating tool use the language setting functionality of FieldCare or DeviceCare, respectively.

9.2.2 Setting the real-time clock

Setting the real-time clock via the display module

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date
- 2. Use the following parameters to set the the real-time clock to the current date and time: **Year**, **Month**, **Day**, **Hour**, **Minutes**.

Setting the real-time clock via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time

Date/time: 🚺	2016-04-20 09:32:24
Set date:	Please select
	Please select
	Abort
	Start 📐
	Confirm time

Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Start** option.

3.	Date/time: 🗘	2016-04-20 09:34:25
	Set date: ?	Please select
	Year:	2016
	Month:	4
	Day:	20
	Hour:	9
	Minute:	34

Use the following parameters to set the date and time: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.

Set date: ? Please select	
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	\sim
Year: Please select Abort	
Month: Start	
Day:	
Hour:	9
Minute:	34

Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Confirm time** option.

└ The real-time clock is set to the current date and time.

9.3 Calibration

After installing or replacing NMS8x or its parts (sensor module, detector unit, wire drum, or measuring wire), several calibration steps are required. All calibration steps may not be required, depending on whether the device is being installed, adjusted, or replaced (see table below).

Type of installation/replacement		Calibration step		
		Sensor calibration	Reference calibration	Drum calibration
All-in one		Not required	Not required	Not required
Displacer shipp	ed separately	Required	Required	Required
Displacer installation through calibration window		Required	Required	Required
Replacement/ maintenance	Drum	Required	Required	Required
	Displacer	Not required	Required	Required
	Sensor module	Not required	Required	Required
	Detector unit	Required	Required	Required

9.3.1 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that all of the following data of the displacer and the wire drum on the nameplate match with those programmed into the device.

Parameters to be confirmed

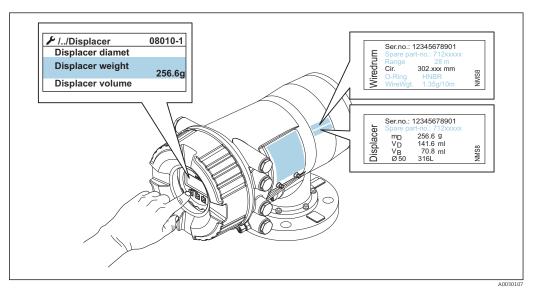
Parameters	Navigate to:
Displacer diameter	$Setup \to Advanced \ setup \to Sensor \ config \to Displacer \to Displacer \ diameter$
Displacer weight	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer weight
Displacer volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume
Displacer balance volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer balance volume
Drum circumference	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum
Wire weight	Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight

Data verification

Data verification procedure

- 1. Check the displacer diameter, weight, volume, and balance volume for the **Displacer diameter** parameter, the **Displacer weight** parameter, the **Displacer volume** parameter, and the **Displacer balance volume** parameter.
- 2. Check the drum circumference and wire weight for the **Drum circumference** parameter and **Wire weight** parameter.

This completes the data verification procedure.



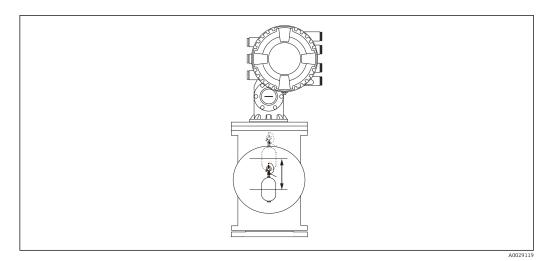
☑ 39 Data verification

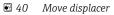
9.3.2 Move displacer

The move displacer operation is optional and can be used to change the current position of the displacer in order to perform the calibration steps more easily.

- 1. Make sure that the wire drum stopper has been removed.
- **2.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Move distance
- 3. Input the relative moving distance for the **Move distance** parameter.
- 4. Select the **Move down** option or the **Move up** option
- 5. Select the **Yes**.

This completes move displacer commands procedure.





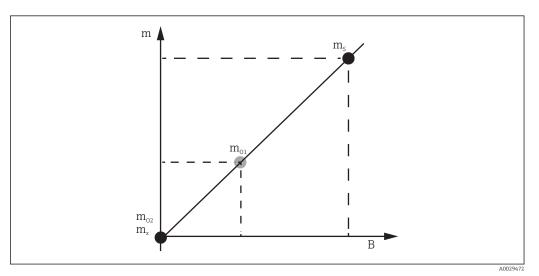
9.3.3 Sensor calibration

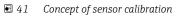
Sensor calibration adjusts the weight measurement of the detector unit. The calibration consists of three steps as follows.

- ADC zero calibration
- ADC offset calibration
- ADC span calibration

For the ADC offset weight calibration, either 0 g or an offset weight (0 to 100 g) can be used.

Using an offset weight other than 0 g is recommended for density measurement.





- m Weight of displacer
- B Binary value of AD-Converter
- m_S Span weight
- m_{o1} Offset weight in case of 0 to 100 g (50 g is recommended.)
- $m_{\rm o2}~Offset~weight~in~case~of~0~g$
- m_z Zero weight

Calibration procedure

Step	Using displacer	Using offset weight	Description
1.	A0028000	A0028000	 Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration Input the offset weight for the Offset weight parameter used in step 3 (0.0 g in case of using the displacer only). Input the value for the Span weight parameter used in step 4 (weight of displacer indicated on nameplate).
2.	A0027999	A0028001	 Hold up or remove the displacer. Select for next parameter. Measuring zero weight option is shown on the display. Wait until the Zero calibration parameter shows the Finished option and calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
3.	A0027999	A0028002	 Confirm that the Offset calibration parameter shows the Place offset weight option. Hold up the displacer or attach the offset weight. Select for next parameter. Measuring offset weight option is shown on the display. Wait until the Offset calibration parameter shows the Finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
4.	A0028000	A0028000	 Release the displacer or mount it on the measuring ring if an offset weight was used in the previous step. Select for next parameter. Measuring span weight option is shown on the display. Confirm that the Span calibration parameter shows the Finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. Select the Next option. Confirm that the Sensor calibration parameter shows the Calibration finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. This completes sensor calibration procedure. Do not swing the displacer and keep it in as stable a position as possible.

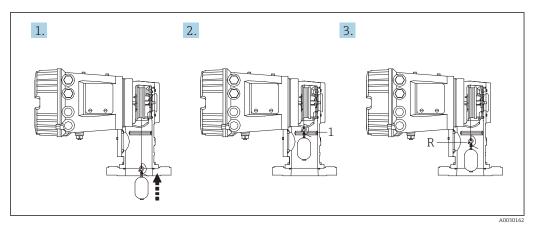
9.3.4 Reference calibration

The reference calibration defines the zero distance position of the displacer from the mechanical stop.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration

- 2. Select the **Start** option
- **3.** Check the reference position (e.g. 70 mm (2.76 in)).
 - └ The reference position is preset prior to delivery.
- 4. Confirm that the displacer is correctly attached to the measuring wire.
- 5. The reference calibration starts automatically.

This completes the reference calibration.



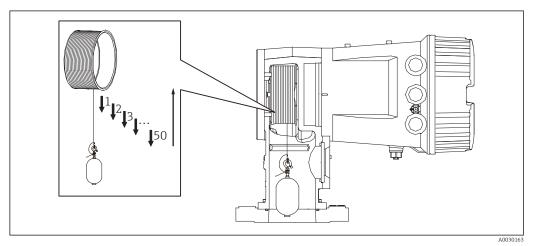
☑ 42 Reference calibration sequence

- 1 Mechanical stop
- R Reference position

9.3.5 Drum calibration

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration
- 2. Ensure a distance of 500 mm (19.69 in) or more from the bottom of the displacer to the liquid level.
- 3. Confirm that the displacer weight is correct for the **Set high weight** parameter.
- 4. Select the **Start** option.
 - The drum calibration starts automatically. The drum calibration records fifty points which will take approximately eleven minutes.
- 5. Select the **No** option as usual for the **Make low table** parameter.
 - ← To make a low table for special applications, select the **Yes** and use 50 g weight.

This completes drum calibration procedure.



■ 43 Making drum table

9.3.6 Commissioning check

This procedure is to confirm that all calibration steps have been completed appropriately.

- **1.** Navigate to: Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commissioning check \rightarrow Commissioning check
- 2. Select the **Start** option.
 - **Executing** option is shown on the verify drum table.
- 3. Select the **Next** option.
- 4. Confirm that the **Commissioning check** wizard shows the **Finished** option.
- 5. Confirm that the **Result drum check** parameter is passed.

This completes the commissioning check procedure.

Configuration task	Description	
Configuring the level and interface measurement	Setting density	→ 🖺 95
	Setting tank height	→ 🖺 96
	Setting high and low stop	→ 🖺 97
Level calibration	Setting for open tank with liquid	→ 🖺 98
	Setting for open tank without liquid	→ 🖺 99
	Setting for closed tank	→ 🖺 100
	Setting process condition	→ 🖺 101
Configuring the density measurement	Setting spot density	→ 🖺 101
	Setting tank profile	→ 🖺 104
	Setting interface profile	→ 105
	Setting manual profile	→ 🗎 106

9.4 Configuring the measuring device

9.4.1 Configuring the level and interface measurement

The level measurement is to measure the position where the displacer is balanced (immersion point) in the liquid. When the liquid surface level changes, the displacer continuously follows the position to measure the liquid level. To define the appropriate level measurement, the following settings are required prior to operation.

The interface measurement can determine the interface between different liquids in a tank (e.g. water and oil).Up to two different interfaces can be determined within a maximum of three phases in a tank.

Setting the density of application

Density values for three liquid phases are set as follows prior to delivery.

- Upper density: 800 kg/m³
- Middle density: 1000 kg/m³
- Lower density: 1200 kg/m³

Change the data to reflect the actual density values. For tanks with only one liquid phase, set the upper density. For tanks with two or three phases, set middle and bottom densities as well.

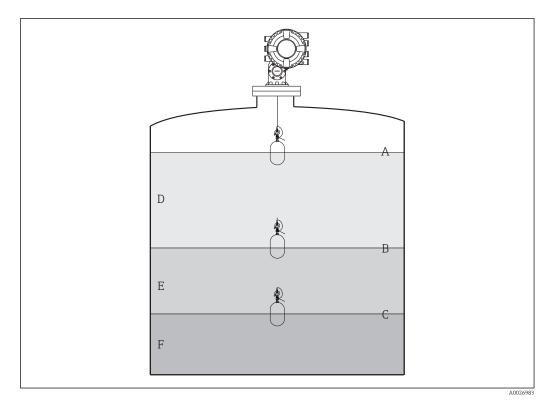
Number of phases	Parameters to be set
1 phase	Upper density
2 phases	Upper/middle density
3 phases	Upper/middle/lower density

i

When performing an interface measurement, the minimum density difference between phases should be at least 100 kg/m^3 .

Setting the density

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Upper density , Setup \rightarrow Middle density and Setup \rightarrow Lower density
- 2. Input the value to Upper, Middle, and Lower densities accordingly.



🖻 44 Tank configuration

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper phase (density)
- *E* Middle phase (density)*F* Lower phase (density)
- F Lower priase (density)

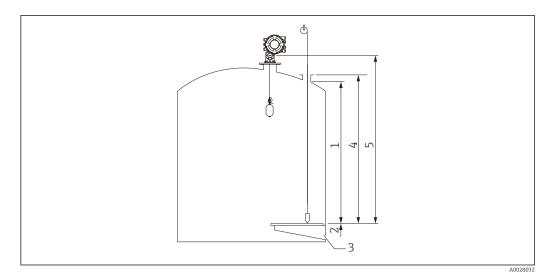
Setting the tank height

To measure the tank level correctly, the tank reference height and empty (distance from reference point to datum plate) must be set in advance.

- Tank reference height: Set by the customer to represent the height of the tank. Distance between the dipping reference and the datum plate. Used for percentage calculation and as reference for the ullage level.
 - Empty: Distance between the zero point of device and datum plate. Empty is automatically adjusted by the **Set level** parameter.

Setting the tank reference height and empty

- **1**. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Input the empty value.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Tank reference height
- 4. Input the value of tank reference height.



🗷 45 Tank height

- 1 High stop
- 2 Low stop
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank reference height
- 5 Empty

Setting the high stop and low stop

The high stop and low stop determine the highest and lowest points of displacer movement. Set these data to the desired actual upper and lower limit values.

If the displacer should be able to determine a tank bottom that is below the datum plate, set the low stop to a negative value. To make sure that the displacer travels up to the reference position, set the high stop to a value greater than or equal to empty.

High stop and low stop setting procedure

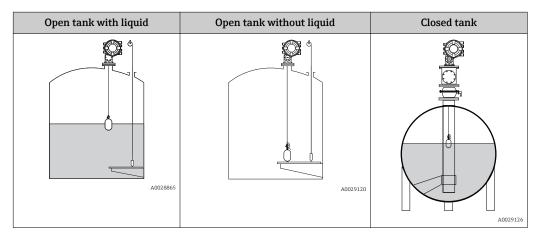
1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow High stop level

- 2. Input the actual value for high stop.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Low stop level
- 4. Input the actual value for low stop.

This completes upper and lower stop setting procedure.

9.4.2 Level calibration

The following table shows the most likely options for setting the level calibration.



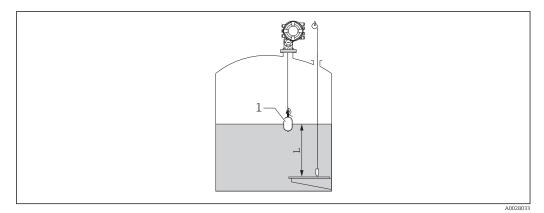
Setting for an open tank with liquid

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Level** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
 - └ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 3. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid.
- 4. Perform dipping to determine the liquid level (L) in the tank.
- 5. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- 6. Input the determined level value for the **Set level** parameter.

The **Set level** parameter adjusts the **Empty** parameter to reflect the new level value.

This completes setting for open tank with liquid procedure.





- 1 Displacer
- L Measured value

Setting for an open tank without liquid

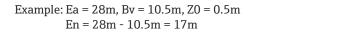
If there is no liquid in the tank, the following procedure can be used to set the tank bottom or datum plate to 0 mm for the tank level.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
- **5.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the **Bottom level** parameter (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty

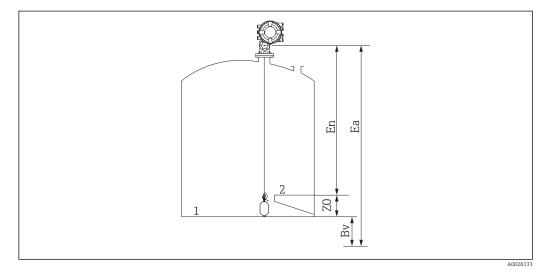
L--

- 8. Read the actual empty value (Ea).
- 10. Input the calculated value for the **Empty** parameter.



- The parameter Z0 defines the distance between the desired 0mm level value and the physical tank bottom (if displacer measures the datum plate, Z0 = 0 mm (0 in)).
 - Bottom level operation considers the immersion depth of the displacer in the measurement.

This completes the level setting for open tank without liquid procedure.



🖻 47 Open tank without liquid

- 1 Tank bottom
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial empty setting
- Bv Initial bottom level En New empty
- En New empty
- Z0 Distance from tank bottom to datum plate



It is recommended to repeating the level calibration when there is liquid in the tank ($\Rightarrow \square 98$).

Setting for a closed tank

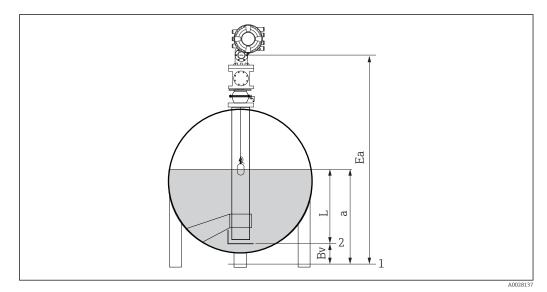
For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped, follow the procedure shown below.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
 - ► NMS8x measures the tank bottom and returns to level if the post gauge command is set to level (default).
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
- **5.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the bottom value (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank level (a)
- 8. Calculate the level value (L) by using following formula. L = a − Bv
- 9. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- **10**. Input the value L for the **Set level** parameter.

This completes the level setting procedure.

If the datum plate is not zero (e.g. Z mm), adjust the set level value (L) by subtracting Z from the value L (L= a-Bv-Z).



E 48 Closed tank

- 1 Initial zero level position
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial setting of Empty
- Bv Bottom level
- a Tank level
- L Set level value

Selecting the process condition

The process condition is used to adjust the device to the application. By changing this parameter, several balancing parameters are adjusted automatically to make setup easier.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Process condition

2. Select an appropriate condition for the **Process condition** parameter.

Parameter name	Process condition		
Parameter setting	Universal (Default setting)	Calm surface	Turbulent surface
Description	A0028027	A0028028	A0028029
	Provides reliable results in various applications and for various liquids.	For storage tanks with a calm surface and focus on highest accuracy measurement.	For applications where the surface is turbulent.

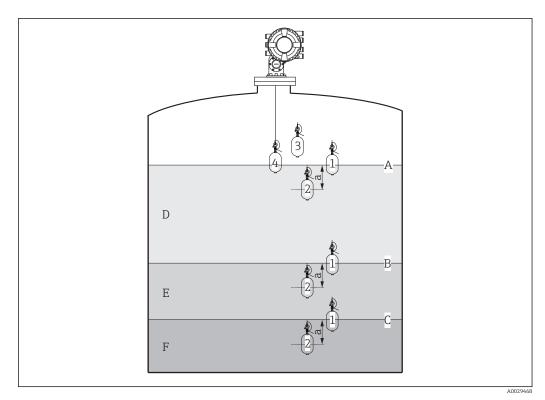
9.4.3 Configuring the density measurement

The density measurement is performed to confirm and maintain the quality of the liquid. The density measurement is largely divided into two methods as shown below.

Density methods	Gauge command	Description	
Spot density	Upper density Middle density Lower density	One spot density measurement for designated layer • Upper density is for upper layer. • Middle density is for middle layer. • Lower density is for lower layer.	
Profile density	Tank profile	Profile between the bottom of the tank and the level positionNormal modeCompensation mode	
	Interface profile	Profile between the upper interface (I/F) and the level position • Normal mode • Compensation mode	
	Manual profile	Profile between the desired start point and the level positionNormal modeCompensation mode	

Spot density measurement

Three different spot density gauge commands are available as shown below.



49 Spot density (The numbers show the order of displacer movement.)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper density
- E Middle density F Lower density
- a Submersion depth

The submersion depth (a) is set to 150 mm (5.91 in) prior to delivery. To change the submersion depth, perform the following steps.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Submersion depth** parameter.

Setting the spot density

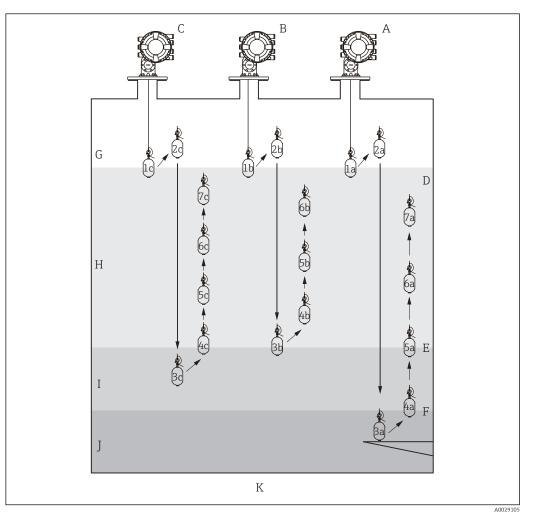
- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Upper density** option, the **Middle density** option, or the **Lower density** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
- 3. Verify that the value that was examined in a laboratory and the actual value that was measured in the tank are the same or within an allowable range.
- 4. Adjust the value if necessary.
 - Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density Select the Upper density offset parameter , the Middle density offset parameter, and the Lower density offset parameter and input the desired values for each offset.

This completes the setting spot density procedure.

Profile density measurement

Profile density has three gauge commands as shown below.

NMS8x measures a density profile according to a defined interval of up to 50 points.



🛃 50 Overview of profile density (1a, 2a, 3a...show the order of displacer movements.)

- Α Tank profile
- В Interface profile
- С Manual profile
- D Liquid level
- Ε Upper interface
- F Lower interface
- G Gas phase
- Upper density Η
- Middle density Ι
- Lower density I Κ Tank bottom

Density measurement has two types of modes.

- Normal measure mode: Profile points are measured at exactly configured positions.
- Compensation mode: Profile points are measured at multiples of the wire drum circumference to further improve accuracy.

Select normal mode as usual. However, when selecting compensation mode, NMS8x automatically adjusts the measurement positions to where the density measurement can be the most accurate.

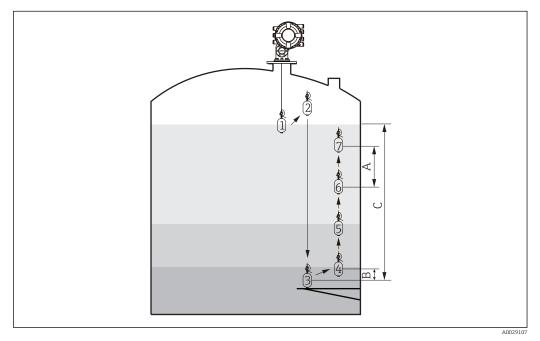
Tank profile measurement

Setting tank profile procedure

The tank profile operation measures a profile starting at the physical tank bottom up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 5. Set **Tank profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting tank profile procedure.



■ 51 Tank profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B* Profile density offset distance
- C Datum plate
- D Tank profile range

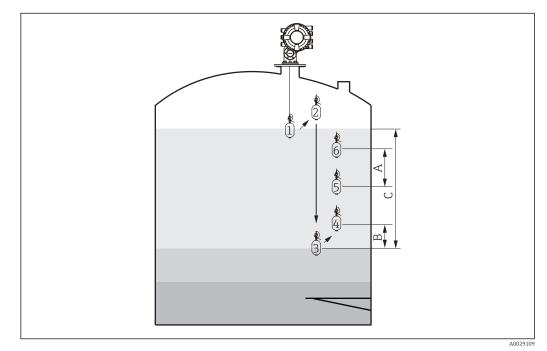
Interface profile measurement

Setting interface profile procedure

The interface profile operation measures a profile starting at the upper interface level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - ← The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 5. Set **Interface profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting interface profile procedure.



☑ 52 Interface profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B* Profile density offset distance
- C Tank profile range

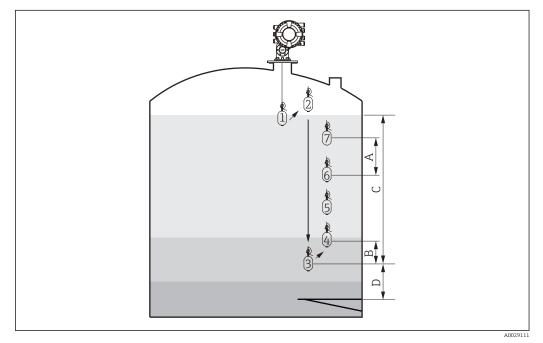
Manual profile measurement

Setting manual profile procedure

The manual profile operation measures a profile starting at a manually specified level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Manual profile level
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Manual profile level** parameter.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
 - └ For the manual profile, the level offset can be set to 0 so that the first point can be measured at the manual profile level.
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (manual profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 6. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 7. Set **Manual profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This competes the setting manual profile.



☑ 53 Manual profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

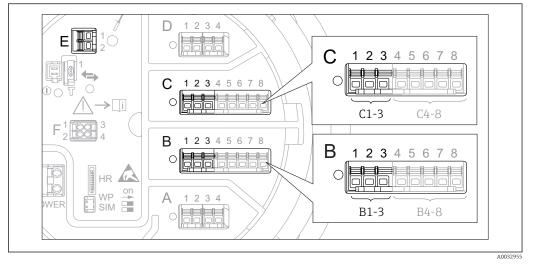
- A Profile density interval
- *B Profile density offset distance*
- C Manual profile range
- D Manual profile level

9.5 Configuring the tank gauging application

Configuration of the inputs:	Description
HART inputs	→ 🗎 108
NMT532/539 connected via HART	→ 🗎 110
4-20mA inputs	→ 🗎 111
RTD input	→ 🗎 112
Digital inputs	→ 🗎 114
Configuration of the data processing in the device:	Description
Linking input values to tank variables	→ 🗎 116
Tank calculation: Direct Level Measurement	→ 🗎 117
Tank calculation: Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS)	→ 🗎 118
Tank calculation: Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	→ 🗎 119
Tank calculation: Thermal Tank Shell Correction (CTSh)	→ 🗎 120
Alarms (limit evaluation)	→ 🗎 121
Configuration of the signal output:	Description
4-20mA output	→ 🗎 122
HART slave + 4-20mA output	→ 🗎 123
Modbus	→ 🗎 125
V1	→ 🗎 126
Digital outputs	→ 🗎 127

9.5.1 Configuration of the HART inputs

Connecting and addressing HART devices



■ 54 Possible terminals for HART loops

B Analog I/O module in slot *B* (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \square 49$)

C Analog I/O module in slot C (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \cong 49$)

E HART Ex is output (available in all device versions)

Slot B or C: Setting the operating mode of the Analog I/O module

This section is not relevant for the HART Ex is output (Slot E). This output always functions as a HART master for the connected HART slaves.

If HART devices are connected to an Analog I/O module (slot B or C in the terminal compartment), this module must be configured as follows:

1. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3

2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 213$).

If only one HART device is connected to this loop:
 Select the HART master+4..20mA input option. In this case the 4-20mA signal can be used in addition to the HART signal. For the configuration of the 4-20mA input:
 →
 111.

4. If up to 6 HART devices are connected to this loop: Select the **HART master** option.

²⁾ The current software does not support HART devices with adress 0 (zero).

Defining the type of measured value

This setting can be skipped for a connected Prothermo NMT5xx as the type of measured value is automatically recognized by the Proservo NMS8x in this case.

The measured values can only be used in the system if the unit of the assigned HART variable fits the type of measured value. The HART variable assigned to **Output temperature**, for example, has to be in °C or °F.

• A HART variable with unit "%" can not be used for **Output level**. Instead, the HART variable must be in mm, m, ft or in.

The type of measured value must be specified for each HART variable (PV, SV, TV and QV). To do so, proceed as follows:

Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices
 There is a submenu for each connected HART device.

2. For each device go to the corresponding submenu.

3. If the device measures a pressure:

Go to the **Output pressure** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 203$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured pressure. Only a HART variable with a pressure unit may be selected.

4. If the device measures a density:

Go to the **Output density** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 204$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured density. Only a HART variable with a density unit may be selected.

5. If the device measures a temperature:

Go to the **Output temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 204$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

6. If the device measures the vapor temperature:

Go to the **Output vapor temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 205$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured vapor temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

7. If the device measures a level:

Go to the **Output level** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 205$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured level. Only a HART variable with a level unit (not "%") may be selected.

Disconnecting HART devices

When a HART device is disconnected from the device, it must also be logically removed as follows:

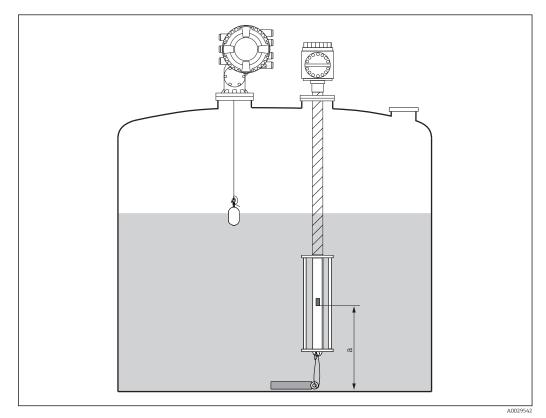
- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device
- 2. Select the HART device to be removed.

This procedure is also necessary if a defective device is exchanged.

9.5.2 Configuration of a connected Prothermo NMT532/NMT539

If a Prothermo NMT532 or NMT539 temperature transmitter is connected via HART, it can be configured as follows:

- 1. Navigate to: Expert → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → NMT device config; here, **HART Device(s)** is the name of the connected Prothermo.
- 2. Go to the **Configure device?** parameter and select **Yes**.
- **3.** Go to the **Bottom point** parameter and enter the position of the bottom temperature element (see picture below).



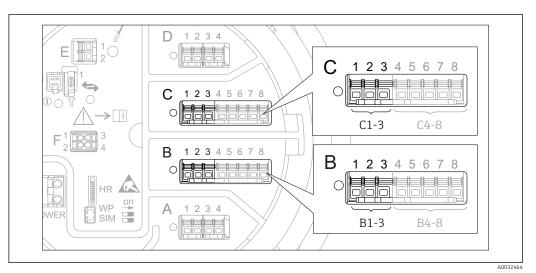
55 Position of the bottom temperature element

-

a Distance from bottom temperature element to zero reference (tank bottom or datum plate). The standard factory default setting is 500 mm (19.69 in), and it can be adjusted according to the actual installation.

To check the temperatures measured by the individual elements, go to the following submenu: Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature

There is a **Element temperature X** parameter for each element of the Prothermo.

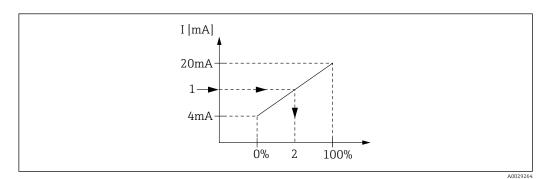


9.5.3 Configuration of the 4-20mA inputs

■ 56 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA input. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \cong 49$.

For each Analog I/O module to which a 4-20mA device is connected, proceed as follows:

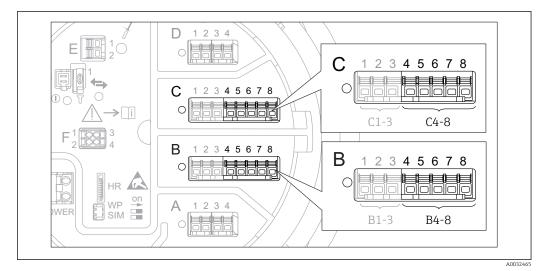
- **1.** Make sure the 4-20mA devices are connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \cong 55$.
- **2.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- 3. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter (→ ≅ 213) and select **4..20mA input** or **HART master+4..20mA input**.
- **5.** Go to the **Analog input 0% value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 219$) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 4 mA (see diagram below).
- 6. Go to the **Analog input 100% value** parameter (→ 🗎 219) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 20 mA (see diagram below).
- **7.** Go to the **Process value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 220$) and check whether the indicated value matches the actual value of the process variable.



- 57 Scaling of the 4-20mA input to the process variable
- 1 Input value in mA
- 2 Process value

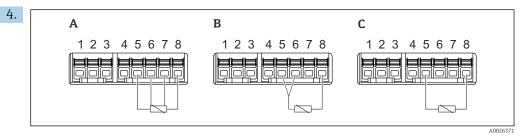


The **Analog I/O** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Analog Input. For a description refer to : $\rightarrow \implies 213$



9.5.4 Configuration of a connected RTD

- Image S8 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, to which an RTD can be connected. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present →
- **1.** Make sure the RTD is connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \square$ 59.
- 2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.
- **3.** Go to the **RTD type** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 207$) and specify the type of the connected RTD.

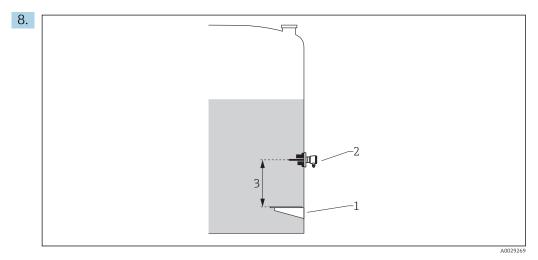


■ 59 RTD connection types

- A 2 wire RTD connection
- B 3 wire RTD connection
- C 4 wire RTD connection

Go to the **RTD connection type** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 208$) and specify the type of connection of the RTD (2-, 3- or 4-wire).

- **5.** Go to the **Input value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 210$) and check whether the indicated temperature matches the actual temperature.
- 6. Go to the **Minimum probe temperature** parameter (→ 🗎 210) and specify the minimum approved temperature of the connected RTD.
- 7. Go to the **Maximum probe temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 210$) and specify the maximum approved temperature of the connected RTD.



- 1 Datum plate
- 2 RTD
- 3 Probe position ($\Rightarrow \square 211$)

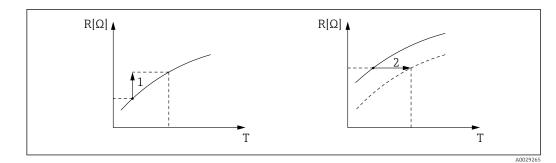
Go to the **Probe position** parameter and enter the mounting position of the RTD (measured from the datum plate).

└ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the measured temperature refers to the product or to the gas phase.

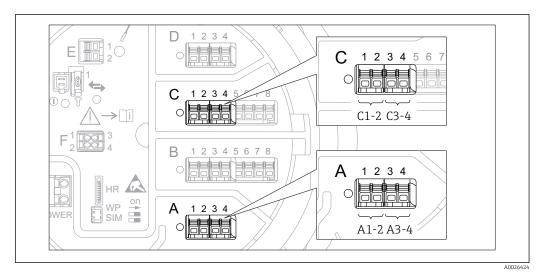
Offset for resistance and/or temperature

An offset for the resistance or the temperature can be defined in the following submenu: Expert \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.

- **Ohms offset** is added to the measured resistance before the calculation of the temperature.
- **Temperature offset after conversion** is added to the measured temperature.



- 1 Ohms offset
- 2 Temperature offset after conversion



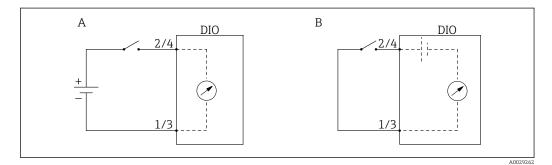
9.5.5 Configuration of the digital inputs

■ 60 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of digial input modules $\rightarrow \cong 49$.

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode** and **Contact type**.

The "Operating mode" parameter

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Operating mode



A "Operating mode" = "Input passive"

B "Operating mode" = "Input active"

Meaning of the options

Input passive

The DIO module measures the voltage provided by an external source. Depending on the status of the external switch, this voltage is 0 at the input (switch open) or exceeds a certain limit voltage (switch closed). These two states represent the digital signal.

Input active

The DIO module provides a voltage and uses it to detect whether the external switch is open or closed.

The "Contact type" parameter

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Contact type

This parameter determines how the state of the external switch is mapped to the internal states of the DIO module:

State of the external switch	Internal state of the DIO module					
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed				
Open	Inactive	Active				
Closed	Active	Inactive				
Behavior in special situaions:						
During start-up	Unknown	Unknown				
Fault in measurement	Error	Error				

• The internal state of the Digital Input can be transferred to a Digital Output or can be used to control the measurement.

1

9.5.6 Linking input values to tank variables

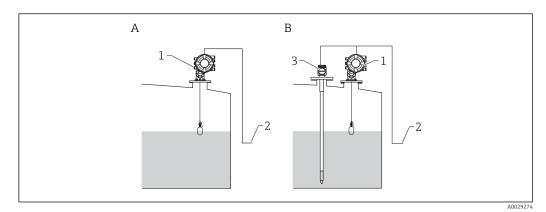
Measured values must be linked to tank variables before they can be used in the Tank Gauging application. This is done by defining the source of each tank variable in the following parameters:

Tank variable	Parameter defining the source of this variable
Product level	 Setup → Level source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source
Bottom water level	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level source
Average or spot temperature of the product	 Setup → Liquid temp source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source
Temperature of the air surrounding the tank	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temperature source
Temperature of the vapor above the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor temp source
Density of the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed density source
Bottom pressure (P1)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom) source
Top pressure (P3)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top) source

Depending on the application not all these parameters will be relevant in a given situation.

9.5.7 Tank calculation: Direct level measurement

If no tank calculation is configured, level and temperature are measured directly.



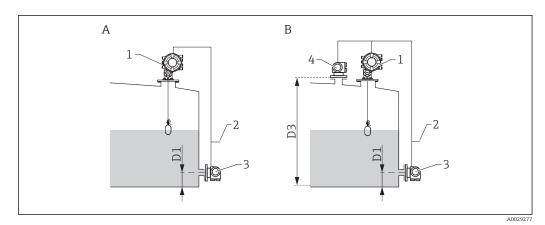
- *A Direct level measurement (without temperature)*
- *B* Direct level and temperature measurement
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- *3 Temperature transmitter*
- **1.** Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Level source" and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 2. If a temperature transmitter is connected:

Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Liquid temp source" and specify from which device the temperature is obtained.

9.5.8 Tank calculation: Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)

HTMS uses level and pressure measurements to calculate the density of the medium.

In non-atmospheric (i.e. pressurized) tanks it is recommended to use the **HTMS P1+P3** mode. Two pressure sensors are required in this case. In atmospheric (i.e. unpressurized) tanks the **HTMS P1** with only one pressure sensor is sufficient.



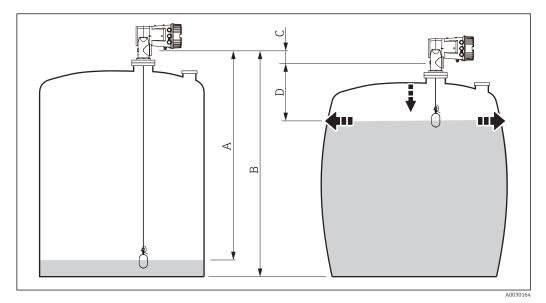
- A The "HTMS P1" measurement mode
- *B* The "HTMS P1+P3" measurement mode
- D1 P1 position
- D3 P3 position
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Pressure sensor (bottom)
- 4 Pressure sensor (top)

1. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level

- 2. Go to **Level source** ($\rightarrow \implies 189$) and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 3. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure
- **4.** Go to **P1 (bottom) source (→ ⁽⁽)⁽⁾⁽⁾()**⁽⁾**(()**⁽⁾**()**⁽⁾
- 5. If a top pressure transmitter (P3) is connected:
 Go to P3 (top) source (→
 ⁽²⁾ 263) and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
- 6. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS
- 7. Go to **HTMS mode** ($\rightarrow \triangleq 278$) and specify the HTMS mode.
- 8. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density
- 9. Go to **Observed density source** ($\rightarrow \implies 259$) and select **HTMS**.
- Use the other parameters of the HTMS submenu to configure the calculation. For a detailed description: →
 ⁽¹⁾ 276

9.5.9 Tank calculation: Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels divided over the full range of the tank.



61 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- *A* "Distance" (tank nearly empty)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- *C HyTD* correction value
- D "Distance" (tank filled)



The Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation is configured in the HyTD submenu ($\rightarrow \cong 268$)

9.5.10 Tank calculation: Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates consided erably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10 \ ^{\circ}C \ (18 \ ^{\circ}F)$)
- for extremely high tanks

i

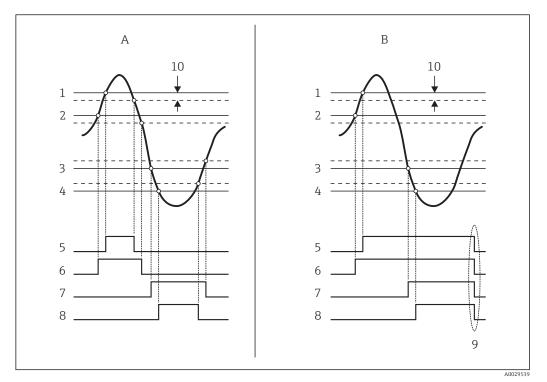
for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

9.5.11 Configuration of the alarms (limit evaluation)

A limit evaluation can be configured for up to 4 tank variables. The limit evaluation issues an alarm if the value exceeds an upper limit or falls below a lower limit, respectively. The limit values can be defined by the user.



🖸 62 Principle of the limit evaluation

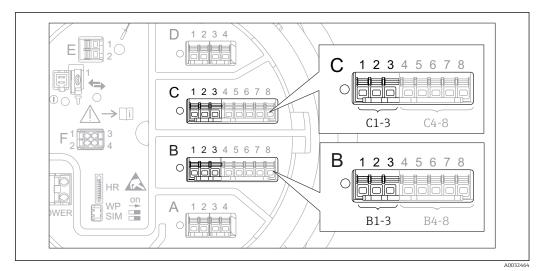
- Alarm mode = On Α
- В Alarm mode = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value
- 2 H alarm value
- 3 L alarm value
- 4 LL alarm value
- 5 HH alarm
- 6 H alarm
- L alarm 7
- 8 LL alarm
- 9 "Clear alarm" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis

The limit evaluation is configured in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.

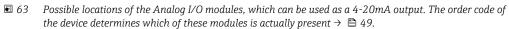
Navigation path: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm 1 to 4



For Alarm mode = Latching all alarms remain active until the user selects Clear **alarm** = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.

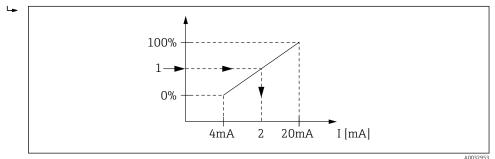


9.5.12 Configuration of the 4-20mA output



Each Analog I/O module of the device can be configured as a 4...20mA analog output. To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3.
- Go to the Operating mode parameter and select 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output ³⁾.
- **3.** Go to the **Analog input source** parameter and select the tank variable which is to be transmitted via the 4...20mA output.
- 4. Go to the **0 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 4 mA.
- 5. Go to the **100 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 20 mA.



64 Scaling of the tank variable to the output current

Tank variable

1

2 Output current

After startup of the device, as long as the assigned tank variable is not yet available, the output current assumes the defined errror value.

The **Analog I/O** submenu contains more parameters which can be used for a more detailed configuration of the analog output. For a description see $\rightarrow \cong 213$

^{3) &}quot;HART slave +4..20mA output " means that the Analog I/O module serves as a HART slave which cyclically sends up to four HART variables to a HART master. For the configuration of the HART output: → 🗎 123

9.5.13 Configuration of the HART slave + 4-20mA output

If **Operating mode** = **HART slave +4..20mA output** has been selected for an Analog I/O module, it serves as a HART slave which sends up to four HART variables to a HART master.

The 4-20 mA signal can be used in this case, too. For its configuration: $\rightarrow \square$ 122

Standard case: PV = 4-20mA signal

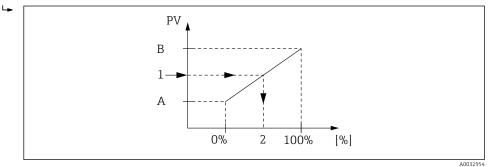
By default, the Primary Variable (PV) is identical to the tank variable transmitted by the 4-20mA output. To define the other HART variables and to configure the HART output in more detail, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the **System polling address** parameter and set the HART slave address of the device.
- **3.** Use the following parameters to assign tank variables to the second to fourth HART variable: **Assign SV**, **Assign TV**, **Assign QV**.
 - └ The four HART variables are transmitted to a connected HART Master.

Special case: PV ≠ 4-20mA signal

In exceptional cases it might be required that the Primary Variable (PV) transmits a different tank variable than the 4-20mA output. This is configured as follows.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the **PV source** parameter and select **Custom**.
 - └→ The following additional parameters appear in the submenu: Assign PV, 0 % value, 100 % value and PV mA selector.
- **3.** Go to the **Assign PV** parameter and select the tank variable to be transmitted as the Primary Variable (PV).
- 4. Use the **0** % value and **100** % value parameters to define a range for the PV. The **Percent of range** parameter indicates the percentage for the actual value of the PV. It is included in the cyclical output to the HART master.

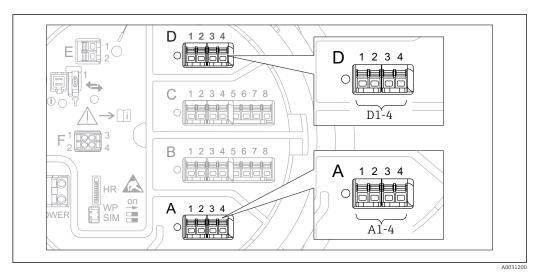


65 Scaling of the tank variable to the percentage

- A 0 % value
- B 100 % value
- 1 Primary variable (PV)
- 2 Percent of range
- 5. Use the **PV mA selector** parameter to define whether the output current of an Analog I/O module is to be included in the cyclical HART output.

After startup of the device, as long as the assigned tank variable is not yet available, the output current assumes the defined error value.

The **PV mA selector** parameter does not influence the output current at the terminals of the Analog I/O module. It only defines whether the value of this current is part of the HART output or not.



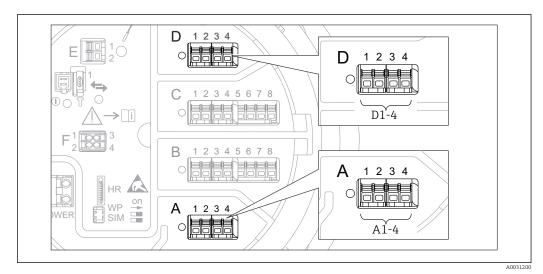
9.5.14 Configuration of the Modbus output

■ 66 Possible locations of the Modbus modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \square$ 49.

The Proservo NMS8x acts as a Modbus slave. Measured or calculated tank values are stored in registers which can be requested by a Modbus master.

The following submenu is used to configure the communication between the device and the Modbus master:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration ($\rightarrow \cong 233$)

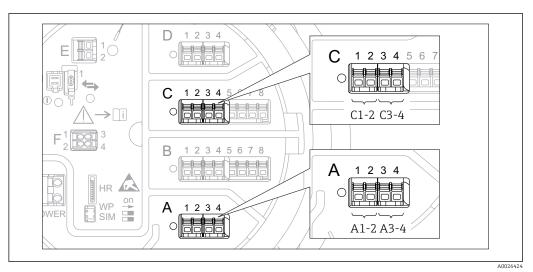


9.5.15 Configuration of the V1 output

■ 67 Possible locations of the V1 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 49$.

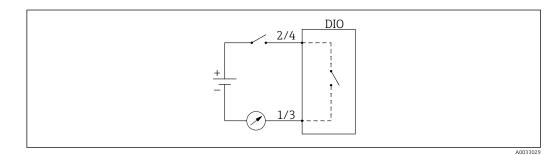
The following submenus are used to configure the V1 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration ($\rightarrow \cong 236$)
- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector ($\rightarrow \cong 239$)



9.5.16 Configuration of the digital outputs

■ 68 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of Digital I/O modules $\rightarrow \square$ 49.



69 Usage of the Digital I/O module as a digital output

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode, Digital input source** and **Contact type**.

A digital output can be used to

- output the state of an alarm (if an alarm has been configured $\rightarrow \cong 121$)
- transmit the status of a digital input (if a digital input has been configured $\rightarrow \implies 114$)

To configure a digital output, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x, where Xx-x designates the digital I/O module to be configured.
- 2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter and select the **Output passive** option.
- 3. Go to the **Digital input source** parameter and select the alarm or digital input to be transmitted.
- 4. Go to the **Contact type** parameter and select how the internal state of the alarm or digital input is to be mapped to the digital output (see table below).

State of the alarm	Switching state of the digital output				
 Internal state of the digital input 	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed			
Inactive	Open	Closed			
Active	Closed	Open			

- For SIL applications, **Contact type** is automatically set to **Normally closed** by the device when starting the SIL confirmation procedure.
 - In case of a power supply failure, the switching state is always "open", irrespectiv of the selected option.
 - The Digital Xx-x submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Digital Input. For a description refer to →
 ⁽²⁾ 223.

9.6 Advanced settings

For a more detailed configuration of the signal inputs, the tank calculations and the signal outputs refer to the **Advanced setup** submenu ($\rightarrow \square$ 199).

9.7 Simulation

To check the correct configuration of the device and of the control system, it is possible to simulate different situations (measured values, diagnostic messages etc.). See the **Simulation** submenu ($\rightarrow \square$ 323) for details.

9.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

There are two possibilities to protect the settings from unauthorized access:

- By an access code ($\rightarrow \square 76$)
- This locks the access via the display and operating module.
- By the protection switch ($\rightarrow \square 77$)

This locks the access to W&M-related parameters by any user interface (display and operating module, FieldCare, other configuration tools).

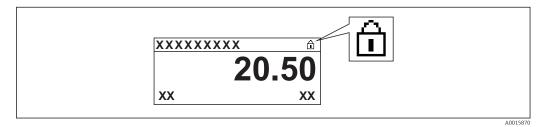
10 Operation

10.1 Reading off the device locking status

Depending on the locking state of the device some operations may be locked. The current locking status is indicated at: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Locking status. The following table summarizes the different locking statuses:

Locking status	Meaning	Unlocking procedure
Hardware locked	The device is locked by the write-protection switch in the terminal compartment.	→ 🗎 77
SIL locked	The device is in SIL-locked mode.	See the SIL Safety manual
CT active - all parameters	The custody transfer mode is active.	→ 🗎 77
WHG locked (in preparation)	The device is in WHG-locked mode.	in preparation
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.	Wait for completion of the device-internal processing.

A locking is indicated by the write protection symbol in the header of the display:



10.2 Reading off measured values

Tank values can be read off in the following submenus:

- Operation \rightarrow Level
- Operation \rightarrow Temperature
- Operation \rightarrow Density
- Operation \rightarrow Pressure

10.3 Gauge commands

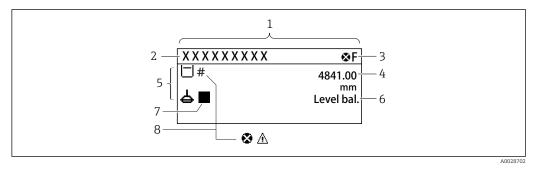
10.3.1 Overview of available device functions

Gauge commands are mainly divided into two categories.

- Continuous gauge command
- One-time gauge command (non-continuous)

One-time gauge commands have a defined end state. After a one-time gauge command is completed, another gauge command is executed which is defined by the **Post gauge command** parameter. If **Post gauge command** is set to **None**, the operation will stop.

The gauge command can be chosen by navigating to Operation \rightarrow Gauge command. The status of the gauge command execution is shown in the **Gauge status** parameter. The gauge status is displayed on the home screen by default.



☑ 70 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

For details of status symbols $\rightarrow \cong 66$

When a one-time gauge command is executed, additional information is shown in the **One-time command status** parameter in the operation menu.

10.3.2 Descriptions of gauge commands

The following table shows the available gauge commands and functions of NMS8x.

1 The numbers in the figures show the sequence of displacer movement.

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Stop	Displacer stops.	×	Not available
Level	The displacer searches for the liquid level surface and balances there.	÷	Not available
Up	The displacer moves up to the reference position.	R R R R Reference position	Not available
Bottom level	The displacer searches for the tank bottom. After determining the bottom value, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Upper I/F level	The displacer searches for the upper interface level and balances there.		Not available
Lower I/F level	The displacer searches for the lower interface level and balances there.		Not available
Upper density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the upper phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	R	Customer setting value
		a Immersion depth	

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Middle density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the middle phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Lower density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the lower phase of the tank. After completing measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Repeatability	The displacer is taken out of the liquid. After that, the displacer returns to the level measurement. This can be used for a function check. This gauge command should only be executed if the current gauge command is level.		Level
Water dip	The displacer searches for the upper interface level. After balancing on the liquid, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Release overtension	When the displacer hits any obstacle in the tank and gets stuck (Error message: Overtension) this command will release the tension on the wire by moving down a short distance. During an overtension error, no other gauge command will be executed.		Stop
Tank profile	Density profile measurement of the tank (tank bottom to level)		Customer setting value
Interface profile	Density profile measurement of the upper interface (upper I/F level to level)		Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions	Post gauge command
Manual profile	Density profile measurement from a manually set position to level	Customer setting value
Level standby	The displacer moves to a set position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level. This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.	Level

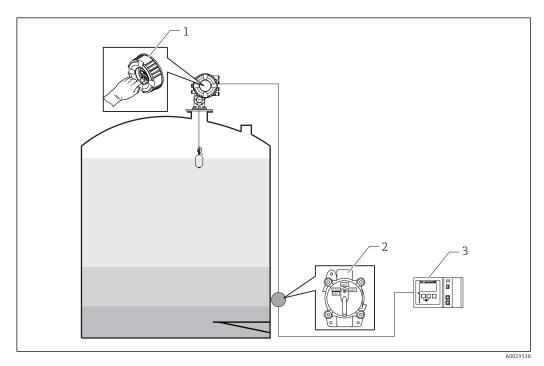
10.3.3 Sources for gauge commands

Gauge commands can be sent via various sources.

- Displays or CDI (e.g. FieldCare)
- Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- Fieldbus (Modbus, V1, HART)

The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed as usual.

P During calibration, gauge commands are not accepted from any sources.



- 1 Display operation
- 2 Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- 3 Tankvision

Gauge command priorities

The priority of the gauge command for NMS8x is very simple. The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed to take of the former gauge command. However the priority varies depending on the devices. When replacing the device with the NMS8x, check the priorities shown below.

NOTICE

Undesired gauge command will be executed.

If the setting is not changed, an undesired gauge command will be executed (e.g. Level command via Fieldbus would overwrite Stop command for maintenance.).

 If the system has been automatically or semi-automatically programmed for operation, maintenance or other purposes, the setting should be changed corresponding to use.

Proservo NMS8x

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus		
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	
Level	1	Level	1	Level	1	
Interface	1	Interface	1	Interface	1	
Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus		
Spot density	1	Spot density 1		Spot density	1	
Profile density	1	Profile density	1	Profile density	1	
Up	1	Up	1	Up	1	
Stop	1	Stop	1	Stop	1	

Proservo NMS5/NMS7

By display		From NRF560		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	Interface	1	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM5

By display		From NRF56	0	From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	N/A	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM4000

By display		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	1	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

11.1 General trouble shooting

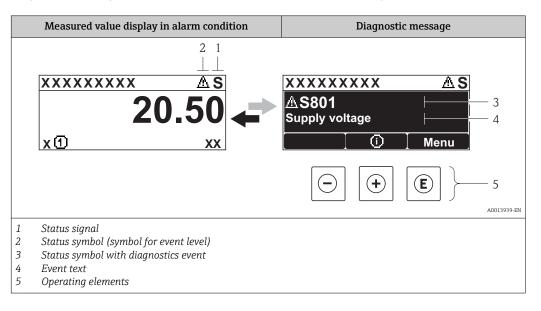
11.1.1 General errors

Error	Possible cause	Remedial action
Device does not respond.	Supply voltage not connected.	Connect the correct voltage.
	The cables do not contact the terminals properly.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Values on the display invisible	The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly.	Connect the plug correctly.
	Display is defective.	Replace display.
	Display contrast too low.	Set Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display to a value \geq 60 %.
"Communication error" is	Electromagnetic interference	Check grounding of the device.
indicated on the display when starting the device or connecting the display	Broken display cable or display plug.	Exchange display.
CDI communication does not work.	Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.	Check the setting of the COM port on the computer (e.g. FieldCare) and change it if necessary.
Device measures incorrectly.	Parametrization error	Check and adjust parameterization.

11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

11.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



Status signals

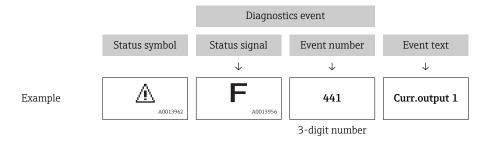
F 40013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Status symbol (symbol for event level)

A0013961	"Alarm" status The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
	"Warning" status The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostics event and event text

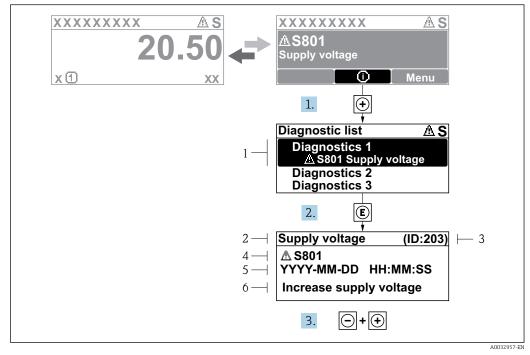
The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.



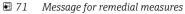
If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu ($\rightarrow \boxminus 319$).

Operating elements

Operating functions in menu, submenu		
(+)	Plus key	
A0013970	Opens the message about the remedial measures.	
(E)	Enter key	
A0013952	Opens the operating menu.	



11.2.2 Calling up remedial measures



- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence6 Remedial measures

A diagnostic message appears in the standard view (measured value display).

1. Press
⊕ (④ symbol).

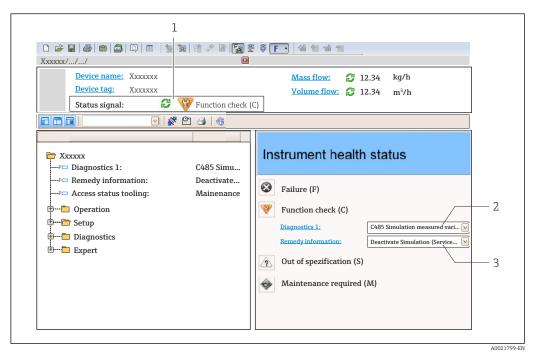
- ← The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 3. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or in the **Previous diagnostics**.

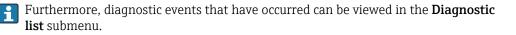
- 1. Press E.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 2. Press = + \pm simultaneously.
 - ← The message for the remedial measures closes.

11.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with Service ID



11.3.1 Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
A001727:	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
A0017278	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
A001727	Out of specification The device is operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
A0017270	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

11.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
- Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
 Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ← A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of	sensor			
102	Sensor incompatible error	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
150	Detector error	 Restart device Check electrical connections of detector Replace detector unit 	F	Alarm
151	Sensor electronic failure	Replace sensor electronic module	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of	electronic		1	
242	Software incompatible	 Check software Flash or change main electronics module 	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	 Check if correct electronic modul is plugged Replace electronic module 	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	 Restart device Check electronic modules Change I/O Modul or main electronics 	F	Alarm
262	Module connection	 Check module connections Change electronic modules 	F	Alarm
270	Main electronic failure	Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
271	Main electronic failure	 Restart device Change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
272	Main electronic failure	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
273	Main electronic failure	 Emergency operation via display Change main electronics 	F	Alarm
275	I/O module failure	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
282	Data storage	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	 Transfer data or reset device Contact service 	F	Alarm
284	Detector SW update in progress	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
311	Electronic failure	Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	М	Warning
333	System recovery required	HW change detected System configuration recovery required Go to menu on device and perform recovery	F	Alarm
334	System recovery failure	HW changed, system recovery failure. Return to factory	F	Alarm

failure. Return to factory

11.4 Overview of the diagnostic messages

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
381	Displacer distance invalid	 Calibrate sensor Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
382	Sensor communication	 Check connection of sensor electronics Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of	configuration			1
400	AIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation AIO output	С	Warning
401	DIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation DIO output	С	Warning
403	Calibration AIO	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
404	Calibration AIP	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
405	COMM timeout DIO 1 to 8	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
406	IOM offline	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
407	COMM timeout AIO 1 to 2	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
408	Invalid range AIO 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
409	RTD temp out of range 1 to 2	 Check electronic modules Change I/O or main electronic module 	С	Warning
410	Data transfer	 Check connection Retry data transfer 	F	Alarm
411	Hart device 1 to 15 has malfunction	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	F	Alarm ¹⁾
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	С	Warning
413	NMT 1 to 15: element is open or short	 Check NMT wiring connection Replace NMT 	С	Warning
415	Hart device 1 to 15 offline	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	С	Warning
434	Real time clock defective	Replace main electronics	С	Warning
436	Date/Time incorrect	Check date and time settings.	М	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	 Check data set file Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration 	М	Warning
441	AIO 1 to 2 current output alarm	 Check process Check current output settings 	F	Alarm
442	AIO 1 to 2 current output warning	 Check process Check current output settings 	С	Warning
443	AIO 1 to 2 Input not HART compatible	Change PV source or AIO input source.	С	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
500	AIO C1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
501	Level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
502	GP1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
503	GP2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
504	GP3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
505	GP4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
506	Water level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
507	Liquid temp source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
508	Vapor temperatur source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
509	Air temperature source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
510	P1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
511	P2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
512	P3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
513	Upper density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
514	Middle density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
515	Lower density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
516	Gauge command source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
517	Gauge status source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
518	Average density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
519	Upper interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
520	Lower interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
521	Bottom level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
522	Displacer position source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
523	Distance source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
524	Balance flag source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
525	One time cmd source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
526	Alarm 1 to 4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
527	AIO B1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
528	CTSh	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
529	HTG	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
530	HTMS	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
531	HyTD correction value	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
532	HART output: PV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
533	HART output: SV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
534	HART output: QV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
535	HART output: TV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
536	Display: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
537	Trend: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
538	HART output: PV mA source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
539	Modbus 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
540	V1 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
541	Modbus 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
542	V1 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
543	Modbus 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
544	V1 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
545	Modbus 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
546	Modbus 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
547	V1 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
548	V1 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
549	Modbus 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
550	V1 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
560	Calibration mandatory	 Carry out weight calibration Carry out reference calibration Carry out drum calibration 	С	Alarm
564	DIO B1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
565	DIO B3-4 source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
566	DIO C1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
567	DIO C3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
568	DIO D1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
569	DIO D3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
585	Simulation distance	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
586	Record map	Recording of mapping please wait	С	Warning
598	DIO A1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
599	DIO A3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
Diagnostic of j	process			
801	Energy too low	Increase supply voltage	S	Warning
803	Current loop	1. Check device configuration.	F	Alarm
803	Current loop 1 to 2	2. Check wiring.	М	Warning
803	Current loop	_	С	Warning
825	System temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
825	System temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
826	Sensor temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
826	Sensor temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
844	Process value out of specification	 Check process value Check application 	S	Alarm ¹⁾
844	Process value out of specification	- 3. Check sensor	S	Warning
903	Current loop 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
904	Digital output 1 to 8	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
941	Echo lost	 Check process value Check application Check sensor 	S	Warning
942	In safety distance	 Check level Check safety distance Reset self holding 	S	Warning
943	In blocking distance	Reduced accuracy Check level	S	Warning
950	Advanced diagnostics	Maintain your diagnostic event	М	Warning
961	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
962	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
963	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	C	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
964	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
965	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
966	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
967	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
968	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
970	Overtension	 Check displacer and process conditions Release overtension 	С	Alarm
971	Undertension	Check displacer and process.	С	Alarm

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

11.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press E.

 \blacktriangleright The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.

└ The message about the remedial measures closes.

11.6 Reset measuring device

To reset the device to a defined state use the **Device reset** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 315$).

11.7 Device information

Information on the device (order code, hardware and software version of the individual modules etc.) can be found in the **Device information** submenu ($\rightarrow \square$ 320).

11.8 Firmware history

Date	Software	Modifications	Documentation (NMS80)		
	version		Operating Instructions	Description of Parameters	Technical Information
04.2016	01.00.zz	Original software	BA01456G/00/EN/01.16	GP01074G/00/EN/01.16	TI01248G/00/EN/01.16
12.2016	01.02.zz	Bugfixes and improvements	BA01456G/00/EN/02.17	GP01074G/00/EN/02.17	TI01248G/00/EN/02.17
07.2018	01.03.zz	Software update	BA01456G/00/EN/04.18	GP01074G/00/EN/03.18	TI01248G/00/EN/04.18

12 Maintenance

12.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

12.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

12.2 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13 Repair

13.1 General information on repairs

13.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

13.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices

When carrying out repairs to Ex-approved devices, please note the following:

- Repairs to Ex-approved devices may only be carried out by trained personnel or by the Endress+Hauser Service.
- Comply with the prevailing standards, national Ex-area regulations, safety instructions (XA) and certificates.
- Only use original spare parts from Endress+Hauser.
- When ordering a spare part, please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. On completion of repairs, carry out the specified routine test on the device.
- Only Endress+Hauser Service may convert a certified device into a different certified variant.
- Document all repair work and conversions.

13.1.3 Replacement of a device or electronic module

After a complete device or the electronic mainboard has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again via FieldCare.

Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.

If an electronic module of the sensor or other parts of the sensor have been replaced, the servo calibration must be repeated. Please refer to $\rightarrow \cong 87$.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

13.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.



The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W*@*M* Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

13.3 **Endress+Hauser services**

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13.4 Return

The measuring device must be returned if it is need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring device has been delivered or ordered. Legal specifications require Endress+Hauser, as an ISO-certified company, to follow certain procedures when handling products that are in contact with the medium.

To ensure safe, swift and professional device returns, please refer to the procedure and conditions for returning devices provided on the Endress+Hauser website at http://www.endress.com/support/return-material

13.5 Disposal

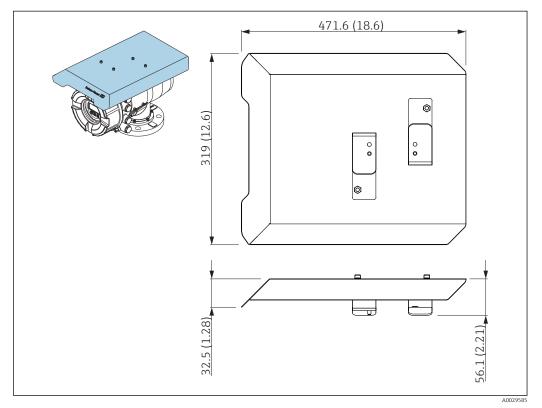
Observe the following notes during disposal:

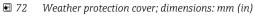
- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

14 Accessories

14.1 Device-specific accessories

14.1.1 Weather protection cover





Materials

Part	Material
Protection cover and mounting brackets	316L (1.4404)
Screws and washers	A4

• The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device:

- Ordering feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PA "Weather Protection Cover")It can also be ordered as an accessory:
 - Order code: 71305035 (for NMS8x)

14.1.2 Calibration chamber

A calibration chamber is recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance (removing the 70 mm (2.76 in) displacer or larger), while the tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.3 Ball valve

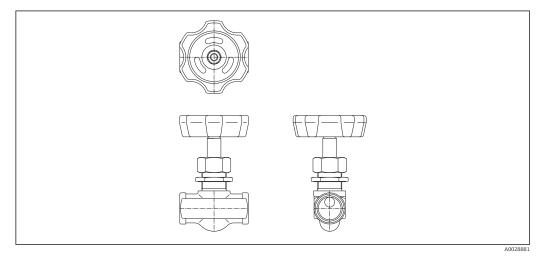
Ball valves are recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance such as removing displacers while tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.4 Control switch

A control switch is used for field mounted tank gauges. This provides additional gauge operation contact switching in order to control the gauge's operation, such as hoisting up the displacer. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

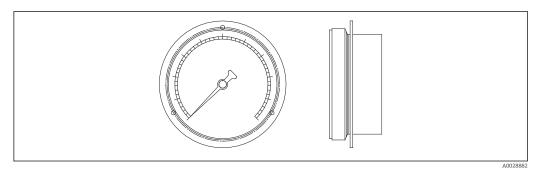
14.1.5 Relief valve and pressure gauge

A relief valve is used to release pressure inside the housing of NMS8x before maintenance.

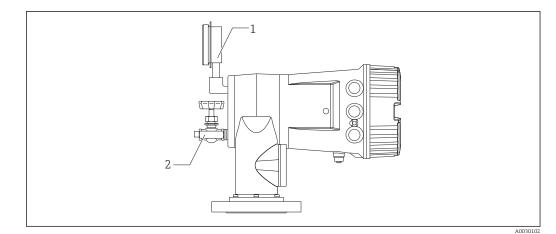


☑ 73 Relief valve

A pressure gauge is used to check process pressure inside the housing.



🖻 74 Pressure gauge



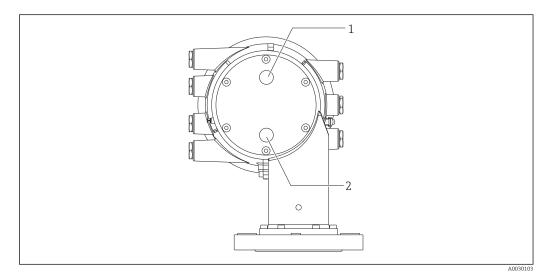
■ 75 Mounting position of relief valve and pressure gauge

- 1 Pressure gauge
- 2 Relief valve

14.1.6 Cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

A cleaning nozzle used for washing inside housing is especially recommended for F&B or alcohol applications.

A gas purging nozzle used for purging gas inside the housing is especially recommended for a nitrogen blanket for petrochemical or chemical applications.



■ 76 Holes for cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

- 1 Cleaning nozzle
- 2 Gas purging nozzle

14.2 Communication-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
WirelessHART Adapter SWA70	Connects field devices to a WirelessHART network. The WirelessHART adapter can be mounted directly at a HART device and is easly integrated into an existing HART network. It ensures safe data transmission and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks. For details refer to Operating Instructions BA00061S

14.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA195	For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface.
HART	For details refer to Technical Information TI00404F

Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA291	Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) to the USB interface of a computer.
	For details refer to Technical Information TI00405C

Accessory	Description
FieldCare	Endress+Hauser's FDT-based Plant Asset Management tool. Helps to configure and maintain all field devices of your plant. By supplying status information it also supports the diagnosis of the devices. For details refer to Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S.

14.4 System components

Accessory	Description
RIA15	Compact process display unit with very low voltage drop for universal use to display 4 to 20 mA/HART signals For details refer to Technical Information TI01043K.
Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 Data Concentrator NXA821 Host Link NXA822	Inventory Management System with completely integrated software for operation via standard web browser For details refer to Technical Information TI00419G.

15 Operating menu

- 🛐 🛛 🗐 : Navigation path for operating module at the device
 - 📄 : Navigation path for operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)
 - Parameter can be locked via software locking

15.1 Overview of the operating menu

- **•** This section lists the parameters of the following menus:
 - Operation ($\rightarrow \square$ 169)
 - Setup (→ 🖺 185)
 - Diagnostics ($\rightarrow \square 316$)
 - For the **Expert** menu refer to the "Description of Device Parameters" (GP) of the respective device.
 - Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
 - The representation essentially corresponds to the menu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation	8 8	Operating tool
------------	-----	----------------

Operation				→ 🖺 169
Gauge command				→ 🖺 169
Distance				→ 🗎 170
Net weight				→ 🗎 170
Gauge status				→ 🖺 171
Balance flag				→ 🗎 171
Standby level				→ 🗎 171
One-time comman	nd status			→ 🗎 171
► Level				→ 🗎 172
	Tank level			→ 🗎 172
	Tank Level %			→ 🗎 172
	Tank ullage			→ 🗎 172
	Tank ullage %			→ 🖺 172
	Upper interface level			→ 🗎 173
	Upper interface level tir	nestamp]	→ 🗎 173

	Lower interface level			→ 🗎 173
	Lower interface level t	imestamp		→ 🗎 173
	Bottom level]	→ 🗎 174
	Bottom level timestam	ıp		→ 🗎 174
	Water level			→ 🗎 174
	Measured level			→ 🗎 174
	Distance			→ 🗎 170
	Displacer position			→ 🗎 175
► Temperature			I	→ 🗎 175
· Temperature				
	Air temperature			→ 🗎 175
	Liquid temperature			→ 🗎 175
	Vapor temperature			→ 🗎 176
	► NMT element valu	es]	→ 🗎 176
	·	• Element tempera	ature	→ 🗎 176
			Element temperature 1 to 24	→ 🗎 176
	►	Element position	1	→ 🗎 177
			Element position 1 to 24	→ 🗎 177
► Density				→ 🗎 177
	Observed density			→ 🗎 177
	Vapor density]	→ 🖺 177
	Air density]	→ 🗎 178
	Measured upper densi	ty		→ 🗎 178
	Upper density timesta	mp		→ 🗎 178
	Measured middle dens	sity		→ 🖺 178
	Middle Density Timest	amp]	→ 🗎 179

[Measured lower den	ısity	→ 🖺 179
[Lower density times	stamp	→ 🖺 179
[Profile point		→ 🖺 179
[Profile average dens	sity	→ 🖺 180
[Profile density times	stamp	→ 🖺 180
[► Profile density		→ 🗎 181
	[Profile density 0 to 49	→ 🗎 181
		Profile density position 0 to 49	→ 🖺 181
► Pressure			→ 🗎 181
	P1 (bottom)	·	→ 🗎 181
[P3 (top)		→ 🖺 182
► GP values]	→ 🗎 183
[GP 1 to 4 name		→ 🖺 183
[GP Value 1		→ 🗎 183
L	GP Value 2		→ 🗎 183
L	GP Value 3		→ 🗎 183
L	GP Value 4		→ 🖺 184
	Gr value 4		
🖌 Setup		1	→ 🗎 185
Device tag			→ 🗎 185
Units preset			→ 🖺 185
Upper density]	→ 🖺 186
Middle density			→ 🖺 186
Lower density]	→ 🖺 186
Gauge command]	→ 🖺 169
Process condition]	→ 🗎 187

Empty]		→ 🗎 187
Tank reference	height]		→ 🗎 188
Tank level]		→ 🗎 172
Set level]		→ 🗎 188
Level source]		→ 🗎 189
High stop level]		→ 🖺 189
Low stop level]		→ 🖺 190
Distance]		→ 🗎 170
Liquid temp so	ırce]		→ 🖺 190
► Calibration]		→ 🖺 191
	► Move displacer			→ 🗎 191
		Move distance]	→ 🗎 191
		Distance]	→ 🗎 170
		Move displacer]	→ 🗎 191
		Motor status]	→ 🗎 192
		Move displacer]	→ 🗎 192
	► Sensor calibratio	on		→ 🗎 193
		Sensor calibration]	→ 🗎 193
		Offset weight]	→ 🗎 193
		Span weight]	→ 🗎 193
		Zero calibration]	→ 🗎 194
		Calibration status]	→ 🗎 194
		Offset calibration]	→ 🗎 194
		Span calibration]	→ 🖺 194

	► Reference calibr	ation]	→ 🖺 195
		Reference calibratio	n	→ 🖺 195
		Reference position		→ 🗎 195
		Progress		→ 🗎 195
		Calibration status		→ 🗎 194
	► Drum calibration	1]	→ 🗎 197
		Drum calibration		→ 🗎 197
		Set high weight		→ 🗎 197
		Make drum table		→ 🗎 197
		Drum table point		→ 🗎 197
		Calibration status		→ 🗎 194
		Make low table		→ 🗎 198
		Set low weight		→ 🗎 198
► Advanced setup]		→ 🗎 199
	Locking status]	→ 🗎 199
	Access status toolin	g]	→ 🗎 199
	Enter access code]	→ 🖺 199
	► Input/output]	→ 🗎 200
		► HART devices		→ 🖺 200
			Number of devices	→ 🖺 200
			► HART Device(s)	→ 🖺 201
			► Forget device	→ 🖺 206
		► Analog IP		→ 🖺 207
			Operating mode	→ 🖺 207
			RTD type	→ 🖺 207

	RTD connection type	→ 🖹 208
	Process value) → 🖹 208
	Process variable) → 🗎 209
	0 % value) → 🗎 209
	100 % value) → 🗎 209
	Input value) → 🗎 210
	Minimum probe temperature] → 🗎 210
	Maximum probe temperature) → 🗎 210
	Probe position] → 🗎 211
	Damping factor) → 🗎 211
	Gauge current] → 🗎 212
► Analog I/O		→ 🗎 213
	Operating mode) → 🗎 213
	Current span) → 🗎 214
	Fixed current) → 🗎 215
	Analog input source) → 🗎 215
	Failure mode) → 🖹 216
	Error value) → 🗎 217
	Input value) → 🗎 217
	0 % value) → 🗎 217
	100 % value) → 🖹 218
	Input value %) → 🗎 218
	Output values) → 🗎 218
	Process variable) → 🗎 219
	Analog input 0% value) → 🗎 219

	Analog input 100% value	→ 🖺 219
	Error event type	→ 🗎 220
	Process value	→ 🗎 220
	Input value in mA	→ 🗎 220
	Input value percent	→ 🗎 221
	Damping factor	→ 🗎 221
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🗎 221
	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 222
► Digital Xx-x		→ 🗎 223
	Operating mode	→ 🗎 223
	Digital input source	→ 🗎 224
	Input value	→ 🖺 225
	Contact type	→ 🗎 225
	Output simulation	→ 🗎 225
	Output values	→ 🗎 226
	Readback value	→ 🗎 226
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🖺 227
► Digital input m	apping	→ 🗎 228
	Digital input source 1	→ 🗎 228
	Digital input source 2	→ 🗎 228
	Gauge command 0	→ 🗎 229
	Gauge command 1	→ 🗎 229
	Gauge command 2	→ 🗎 230
	Gauge command 3	→ 🗎 231

► Communication	n]	→ 🗎 232
	► Communication	interface 1 to 2	
		Communication interface protocol	→ 🗎 232
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 233
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 236
		► V1 input selector	→ 🗎 239
	► HART output		→ 🗎 241
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 241
		► Information	→ 🖺 249
► Application]	→ 🗎 251
	► Tank configurat	ion	→ 🗎 251
		► Level	→ 🗎 251
		► Temperature	→ 🖺 255
		► Density	→ 🖺 259
		► Pressure	→ 🖺 261
	► Tank calculation	1	→ 🗎 266
		► HyTD	→ 🗎 268
		► CTSh	→ 🗎 273
		► HTMS	→ 🗎 278
	► Alarm		
		► Alarm 1 to 4	→ 🗎 282
► Safety settings]	→ 🗎 290
	Output out of range	2	→ 🗎 290
	High stop level		→ 🗎 290
	Low stop level		→ 🗎 291

	Slow hoist zone		→ 🖺 291
	Overtension weight		→ 🖺 291
	Undertension weig	ıt	→ 🗎 292
► Sensor config]	→ 🗎 293
	Post gauge comman	ıd	→ 🗎 293
	► Displacer		→ 🗎 294
		Displacer type	→ 🗎 294
		Displacer diameter	→ 🖺 294
		Displacer weight	→ 🗎 294
		Displacer volume	→ 🗎 295
		Displacer balance volume	→ 🗎 295
		Displacer height	→ 🗎 295
		Immersion depth	→ 🗎 296
	► Wiredrum		→ 🗎 297
		Drum circumference	→ 🗎 297
		Wire weight	→ 🗎 297
	► Spot density		→ 🗎 298
		Upper density offset	→ 🗎 298
		Middle density offset	→ 🖺 298
		Lower density offset	→ 🗎 298
		Submersion depth	→ 🗎 299
	► Profile density		→ 🗎 300
		Density measurement mode	→ 🗎 300
		Manual profile level	→ 🗎 300
		Profile density offset distance	→ 🗎 300

		Profile density inter	val	→ @	301
		Profile density offse	t	\rightarrow (301
► Display]		\rightarrow (302
	Language			\rightarrow	302
	Format display			\rightarrow	302
	Value 1 to 4 display	7		\rightarrow	303
	Decimal places 1 to	4		\rightarrow	304
	Separator			\rightarrow (304
	Number format			\rightarrow (305
	Header			\rightarrow (305
	Header text			\rightarrow (305
	Display interval			→ @	306
	Display damping			\rightarrow (306
	Backlight			\rightarrow	306
	Contrast display			→ @	307
► System units]		\rightarrow	308
	Units preset			\rightarrow	185
	Distance unit			\rightarrow (308
	Pressure unit			\rightarrow (309
	Temperature unit			\rightarrow (309
	Density unit			\rightarrow	309
► Date / time]		\rightarrow (311
	Date/time			\rightarrow	311
	Set date			\rightarrow (311
	Year			\rightarrow	311

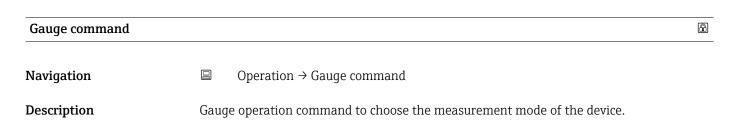
			Month	→ 🗎 312
			Day	→ 🗎 312
			Hour	→ 🗎 312
			Minute	→ 🗎 313
		► SIL confirmation	n	→ 🖺 314
		► Deactivate SIL/V	WHG	→ 🖺 314
		► Administration		→ 🗎 315
			Define access code	→ 🗎 315
			Device reset	→ 🗎 315
역 Diagnostics				→ 🗎 316
	Actual diagnostics]	→ 🗎 316
	Timestamp]	→ 🗎 316
	Previous diagnostic	S]	→ 🖺 316
	Timestamp]	→ 🖺 317
	Operating time from	m restart]	→ 🖺 317
	Operating time]	→ 🖺 317
	Date/time]	→ 🗎 311
	► Diagnostic list]	→ 🗎 319
		Diagnostics 1 to 5		→ 🗎 319
		Timestamp 1 to 5		→ 🗎 319
	► Device informat	ion]	→ 🗎 320
		Device tag		→ 🖺 320
		Serial number		→ 🗎 320
		Firmware version		→ 🖺 320
		Firmware CRC		→ 🗎 320

	Weight and measur CRC	res configuration	→ 🗎 321
	Device name		→ 🗎 321
	Order code		→ 🗎 321
	Extended order cod	e 1 to 3	→ 🗎 321
► Simulation]	→ 🗎 323
	Device alarm simula	ation	→ 🗎 323
	Diagnostic event sir	nulation	→ 🗎 323
	Simulation distance	e on	→ 🗎 323
	Simulation distance	2	→ 🗎 324
	Current output 1 sin	mulation	→ 🗎 324
	Simulation value		→ 🗎 324
► Device check]	→ 🖺 326
	Result drum check		→ 🗎 326
	► Commissioning	check	→ 🗎 327
		Commissioning check	→ 🗎 327
		Result drum check	→ 🗎 326
		Step X / 11	→ 🗎 327

15.2 "Operation" menu

The **Operation** menu ($\Rightarrow \square$ 169) shows the most important measured values and allows to issue a gauge command.

Navigation 🗐 🗐 Operation



Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 	
Factory setting	Stop	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Distance		
Navigation		
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Net weight		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Net weight} $	
Description	Shows the corrected weight data from the detector, as compensated by the drum table, This weight is used for measurement.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Gauge status		
Navigation		
Description	Indicates the current status of the device gauge command.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Balance flag		
Navigation	Image: Balance flag Image: Image: Balance flag	
Description	Indicates the validity of the Measurement. If balanced, corresponding Value (Liquid Level, Upper Interface, Lower Interface, Tank Bottom) is updated.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Standby level		Â
Navigation		
Description	Defines the position in the tank where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

One-time command status		
Navigation		nmand status
Description	Indicates the status of the last executed one-time gauge command.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

15.2.1 "Level" submenu

□ □ Operation → Level

Tank level			
Novigation	Image: Book of the second		
Navigation			
Description	Shows the distance from surface.	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank Level %			
Navigation		→ Tank Level %	
Description	Shows the level as a perce	entage of the full measuring range.	
Additional information			
	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank ullage			
Navigation	\blacksquare \Box Operation \rightarrow Level	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Tank ullage} $	
Description	Shows the remaining empty space in the tank.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access		
Tank ullage %			
Navigation		→ Tank ullage %	
Description	Shows the remaining emp	Shows the remaining empty space in percentage related to parameter tank reference	

Additional information

height.

 Read access
 Operator

 Write access

Upper interface level		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Uppe} $	r interface level
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid Interface measurement.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Upper interface level timestamp		
Navigation		r interface level timestamp
Description	Shows timestamp for the last measured upper interface level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Lower interface level		
Navigation		er interface level
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid interface measurement.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Lower interface level timestamp			
Navigation			
Description	Shows timestamp of the last measured lower interface level.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Bottom level			
Navigation	Image: Bell of the second	evel → Botto	m level
Navigation			
Description	Shows the bottom le	vel.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Bottom level timestamp			
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	Level → Botto	m level timestamp
Description	Shows the timestamp for measured bottom level.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
	L		

Water level			

Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	evel
Description	Shows the bottom water level.	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured level			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Measured level} $		
Description	Shows the measured level without any correction from the tank calculations.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Distance		
Navigation		
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Displacer position		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Displacer position} $	
Description	Shows the displacer position.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.2 "Temperature" submenu

Navigation \square \square Operation \rightarrow Temperature

Air temperature		
Navigation		\rightarrow Air temperature
Description	Shows the air temperature.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Liquid temperature		
Navigation	\blacksquare □ Operation → Temperature	→ Liquid temperature
Description	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Vapor temperature			
Navigation	\blacksquare □ Operation → Temperature	→ Vapor temperature	
2	Shows the measured vapor temperature.		
•			
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

"NMT element values" submenu

This submenu is only visible if a Prothermo NMT is connected.

"Element temperature" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature

Element temperature 1 to 24			
Navigation	□ Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature \rightarrow Element temperature 1 to 24		
Description	Shows the temperature of an element in the NMT.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	e access	-

"Element position" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element position

15.2.3 "Density" submenu

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Density

 Observed density

 Navigation
 Image: Operation → Density → Observed density

 Description
 Calculated density of the product.

 Additional information
 Read access
 Operator

 Write access

This value is calculated from different measured variables depending on the selected calculation method $\rightarrow \cong 266$.

Vapor density		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Vapor density} $	
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Air density		Â	
Navigation		r density	
Description	Defines the density of the air su	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

 Measured upper density

 Navigation
 Image: Operation → Density → Measured upper density

 Description
 Shows the density of the upper phase.

 Additional information
 Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 Operator

Upper density timestamp

Navigation		
Description	Shows timestamp of the last measured upper density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured middle density	
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second state of the s
Description	Density of the middle phase.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Middle Density Timestam	ıp		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	y → Middle Density Timestamp	
Description	Shows the timestamp of th	Shows the timestamp of the last measured middle density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Measured lower density		
Navigation		easured lower density
Description	Density of the lower phase.	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	-

Lower density timestamp			
Navigation			
Description	Shows timestamp of last measured lower density.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Profile point		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow P $	rofile point
Description	Shows actual number of Density Points measured so far in current operation, and the total Number of Points after Density Profile Operation is complete.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Profile average density			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the average density calculated after a profile density measurement is complete.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Profile density timestamp		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the timestamp when the last average density profile was finished.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

Profile density 0 to 49				
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Pro-	file density \rightarrow Profile density 0 to 49	
Description	Shows the density measurement at the corresponding profile density position.			
Additional information	Read	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-	

Profile density position 0 to	o 49	
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density position 0 to 49
Description	Show	rs the position where the corresponding density was measured.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.4 "Pressure" submenu

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Pressure

P1 (bottom)		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Pressure} \rightarrow P $	1 (bottom)
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank b	ottom.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

P3 (top)		
Navigation	$\square \square Operation \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P_{2}^{2}$	3 (top)
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the to	p transmitter.
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

15.2.5 "GP values" submenu

Navigation \square \square Operation \rightarrow GP values

GP 1 to 4 name			ß	
Navigation	□ □ Operation \rightarrow GP values \rightarrow GP 1 name			
	-			
Description	Defines the label associa	ted with the respective GP value.		
Factory setting	GP Value 1			
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
GP Value 1				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{GP values} \rightarrow \text{GP Value 1} $			
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.			
-				
Additional information Read access		Operator		
	Write access	-		
GP Value 2				
Navigation	$\square \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow CP $	alues $\rightarrow CP$ Value 2		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{GP values} \rightarrow \text{GP Value 2} $			
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		
GP Value 3				
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	alues → GP Value 3		
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.			

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

GP Value 4		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{GP values} \rightarrow 0 $	GP Value 4
Description	Displays the value that will be us	ed as general purpose value.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.3 "Setup" menu

Navigation

🗟 🛛 Setup

Device tag			
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Device tag		
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Units preset			
Navigation	Image: Bear of the second	reset	
Description	Defines a set of units fo	or length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

- Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square 308$)
- Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \square 309$)
- Temperature unit ($\rightarrow \square 309$)
- Density unit (→ 🗎 309)

In any other case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit.

Upper density		Â	
Navigation	Image: Border Bord		
Description	Sets the density of the upper pha	se of the liquid.	
User entry	50 to 2000 kg/m^3		
Factory setting	800 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Middle density		<u></u>	
Navigation	Image: Betup → Middle density		
Description	Sets Density of Middle Phase in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for the Lower Phase in the Tank if two Phases are available.		
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³		

Factory setting 1000 kg/m³

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Lower density			Ê
Navigation			
Description	Sets the density of the lower Pha	Sets the density of the lower Phase in the tank if three phases are available.	
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1200 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command			Ê
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Gauge command	d	
Description	Gauge operation command to choose the measurement mode of the device.		
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Process condition		۵
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Process condition	
Description	Select tank liquid condition.	
Selection	UniversalCalm surfaceTurbulent surface	
Factory setting	Universal	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Empty		Â
Navigation	■ $ = $ Setup $ \rightarrow Empty $	
Description	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	

User entry

0 to 10000.00 mm

Factory setting

Additional information

Dependent on the device version

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Tank reference here	eight
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Tank level		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Tank level} $	
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Set level	8
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Set level
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm
Factory setting	0 mm

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 187$) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Level source			Ê
Navigation			
Description	Defines the source of the le	vel value.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR[*] Level[*] Displacer position[*] AIO B1-3 value[*] AIO C1-3 value[*] AIP B4-8 value[*] AIP C4-8 value[*] 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device ve	rsion	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

High stop level		Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the second se	
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	20 000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Low stop level		Â
Navigation		
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Distance		
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Distance	
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Liquid temp source		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Liquid temp source	
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

	15.3.1 "Calibration" submenu			
	Read access		Maintenance	
	Navigation	⊠⊒ Setup	\rightarrow Calibration	
	"Move displace	er" wizard		
	Navigation	🗟 🖴 Setup	\rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer	
Move distance				۵
Navigation	🗟 🖴 Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ve displacer → Move distance	
Description	Up or down mo	ovement of displac	er in mm.	
User entry	0 to 999 999.9	mm		
Factory setting	0 mm	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Distance				
Navigation	🗐 🔲 Setup →	Calibration → Mo	ve displacer \rightarrow Distance	
Description	Shows measure	ed distance from r	eference position.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Move displacer				Ê
Navigation	🗐 🖴 Setup →	Calibration → Mo	ve displacer \rightarrow Move displacer	
Selection	StopMove downMove up			

Factory setting

Stop

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Motor status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Motor status Description Shows the current moving Direction of the Motor. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

Move displacer			Ê
Navigation	\blacksquare = Setup → Calibration →	Move displacer \rightarrow Move displacer	
Selection	NoYes		
Factory setting	No		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor calibration" wizard

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor calibration

Sensor calibration			â
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration		Sensor calibration
Description	This sequence calibrate	This sequence calibrates the sensor of the servo.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Offset weight Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Calibrat	on → Sensor calibration →	€® → Offset weight
Navigation Description	Sets the weight that is used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will		
User entry	delete the calibration data. O to 150 g		
	Dependent on the device version		
Factory setting		Read access Operator	
Factory setting Additional information	Read access	Operator	

For density measurement application, it is recommended to apply 50 g.

Span weight		ه
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sen} $	sor calibration \rightarrow Span weight
Description	Sets the weight that is used for the middle point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Zero calibration		۵
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sense} $	sor calibration → Zero calibration
Description	In this step the sensor calibration zero weight will be done.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration status			
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Calibration status		
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Offset calibration	

Navigation B Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor calibration \rightarrow Offset calibration

Description In this step the sensor calibration with offset weight will be done.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Span calibration		l	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Setup}$	nsor calibration \rightarrow Span calibration	
Description	In this step the sensor calibratio	n with span weight will be done.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Reference calibration" wizard

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration

Reference calibration		٦	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Reference calibration		
Description	This sequence will move the displacer to the mechanical stop and set the reference position.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Reference position	■ \square Setup → Calibration → Ref	erence calibration \rightarrow Reference position	
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Reference position Defines in mm, during reference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside		
Description		calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside	
Description	Defines in mm, during reference the drum housing and the middl	calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside	
-		calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside	
User entry	the drum housing and the middl	calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside e of the wire ring.	
Description User entry Factory setting Additional information	the drum housing and the middl 0 to 9999.9 mm	calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside e of the wire ring.	

Progress			
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Refe	erence calibration → Progress	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest statu	is of the reference calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Calibration status			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Refe} $	erence calibration \rightarrow Calibration status	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest statu	s of the calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

"Drum calibration" wizard

Navigation $\textcircled{B} \boxminus$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration

Drum calibration			Â	
Navigation				
Description	This sequence will perf	This sequence will perform a drum calibration.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
Set high weight				
			£	
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Calibra	tion \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Set high weight		
	_			
Navigation	_	tion \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Set high weight		
Navigation Description	High weight that is use	tion \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Set high weight ed for a drum calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).		
Navigation Description User entry	High weight that is use 10 to 999.9 g	tion \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Set high weight ed for a drum calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).		

Make drum table				
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Calibrati	ion → Dru	m calibration \rightarrow Make drum table	
Description	This will perform a drur	m calibrat	ion.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	

Drum table point	
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Drum table point
Description	Shows the currently measured point of the drum calibration. Maximum number of measured points is 50.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Calibration status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Calibration status Description Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process. Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Make low table		Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the second se	Drum calibration \rightarrow Make low table
Description	For additional accuracy it is p Choose 'Yes' or 'No' to start/st	oossible to perform a second drum calibration with low weight. op calibration.
Selection	■ No ■ Yes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Set low weight			
Navigation	Image: Barbon → Calibration → Dr	rum calibration \rightarrow Set low weight	
Description	Set weight for additional drum	calibration sequence.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	n	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

15.3.2 "Advanced setup" submenu

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup

Locking status				
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Locking status			
Description	Indicates the write protection with the highest priority that is currently active.			
Additional information	Read access	Oper	ator	
	Write access	-		
Access status tooling				
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Access status tooling			
Description	Shows the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.			
Additional information	Read access	Oper	ator	
	Write access	-		
Enter access code				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Enter access code $			
Description	Enter access code to disa	Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.		
Additional information	Read access	Oper	ator	
	Write access	Oper	ator	

	"Input/output" submenu		
	Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output
	"HART devices" subn	ıenu	
	Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
Number of devices			
Navigation		anced	setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Number of devices
Description	Shows the number of devices on the HART bus.		

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

	There is a HART Device(s) submenu for each HART slave device found on the HART loop.			
	Navigation $\ensuremath{\boxtimes}\xspace \square$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)			
Device name				
Navigation	Image: Setup → Adva → Device name		Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)	
Description	Shows the name of t	he transmitte	er.	
Additional information				
	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Polling address				
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advatise A		Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)	
Description	Shows the polling ac	ldress of the	ransmitter.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Dorrigo tog				
Device tag				

"HART Device(s)" submenu

Navigation	\bigcirc □ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device tag	
Description	Shows the device tag of the transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access -	

Operating mode		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup→ Operating mode	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)
Prerequisite	Not available if the HART devic	e is a Prothermo NMT.
Description	Selection of the operation mode PV only or PV,SV,TV,QV. Devines which values are polled from the connected HART Device.	
Selection	 PV only PV,SV,TV & QV Level⁴⁾ Measured level⁴⁾ 	
Factory setting	PV,SV,TV & QV	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Communication status			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Communication status		
Description	Shows the operating status of the	Shows the operating status of the transmitter.	
User interface	 Operating normally Device offline		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access -		

#blank# (HART PV - designation dependent on device)

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Description	Shows the first HART variable (PV).		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	rite access -	

⁴⁾ only visible if the conneced device is a Micropilot

#blank# (HART SV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 🗎 202) = PV,SV,TV & QV		
Description	Shows the second HART variable (SV).		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

#blank# (HART TV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	-	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#	
Prerequisite	For HART de	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ ≧ 202) = PV,SV,TV & QV	
Description	Shows the th	Shows the third HART variable (TV).	
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator	
	Write access		-

#blank# (HART QV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	\square Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Shows the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access -		

Output pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output pressure	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measure variables are allocated automatically).	d

Description	Defines which HART variable is the pressure.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Output density		٨
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup - → Output density 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).	
Description	Defines which HART variable is the density.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Output temperature	8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output temperature
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).
Description	Defines which HART variable is the temperature.
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV)

Factory setting No value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Output vapor temperature		â
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup - → Output vapor temperature 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) are
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).	
Description	Defines which HART variable is the vapor temperature.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Output level		Â	
Navigation	 B ⊇ Setup → Advanced setup - → Output level 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	1	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).	
Description	Defines which HART variable is the level.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Forget device" wizard

	Read access	Maintenance
	1 This submenu is only visible	e if Number of devices ($\rightarrow \cong 200$) ≥ 1 .
		ightarrow Advanced setup $ ightarrow$ Input/output $ ightarrow$ HART devices rget device
Forget device		<u>@</u>
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup + device	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device \rightarrow Forget
Description	With this function an offline dev	vice can be deleted from the device list.
Selection	 HART Device 1 HART Device 2 HART Device 3 HART Device 4 HART Device 4 HART Device 5 HART Device 6 HART Device 7 HART Device 8 HART Device 9 HART Device 10 HART Device 11 HART Device 11 HART Device 12 HART Device 13 HART Device 14 HART Device 15 None 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

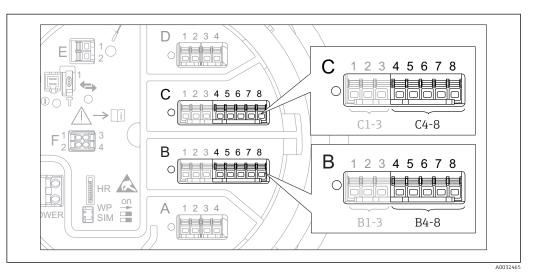
Maintenance

Write access

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Analog IP" submenu

There is a **Analog IP** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 4 to 8 of this module (the analog input). They are primarily used to connect an RTD. For terminals 1 to 3 (analog input or output) refer to → 🗎 213.



☑ 77 Terminals for the "Analog IP" submenu ("B4-8" or "C4-8", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP

Operating mode			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	e analog input.	
Selection	 Disabled RTD temperature input Gauge power supply 		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

RTD type		
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the type of the connected RTD.	

Selection	 Cu50 (w=1.428, GOST) Cu53 (w=1.426, GOST) Cu90; 0°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 25°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 0°C(w=1.4274, GOST) Pt46 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt50 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt100(389) (a=0.00389, Canacher Pt100(391) (a=0.00389, Canacher Pt100(391) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Ni100(617) (a=0.00617, DIN45) Ni1000(617) (a=0.00617, DIN455) 	51) dian) 604) 51) 751) 3760) 3760)
Factory setting	Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Write access

RTD connection type			Ê
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	• Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow RTD connection type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input		
Description	Defines the connection type of the RTD.		
Selection	 4 wire RTD connection 2 wire RTD connection 3 wire RTD connection 		
Factory setting	4 wire RTD connection		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Maintenance

Process value	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced \ setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog \ IP \rightarrow Process \ value$
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 207$) \neq Disabled
Description	Shows the measured value received via the analog input.

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Process variable			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Process variable	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖹 207) ≠ RTD temperature input		

Description Determines type of measured value.

Selection	Level linearizedTemperaturePressureDensity	
Factory setting	Level linearized	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

0 % value			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = 4	a20mA input	
Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 4mA.		
User entry	-100000 to 100000 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

100 % value		
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = 420mA input	
Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 20mA.	

User entry

-100000 to 100000 mm

 $0 \ \mathrm{mm}$

Factory setting

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Input value			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} $	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Input value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 207$) \neq Disabled		
Description	Shows the value received via the analog input.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Minimum probe temperature	

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Minimum probe temperature	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Minimum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature falls below this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.	
User entry	−213 to 927 °C	
Factory setting	−100 °C	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Maximum probe ten	nperature 🕀
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Maximum probe temperature
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input
Description	Maximum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature rises above this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.

User entry	–213 to 927 °C	
Factory setting	250 °C	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

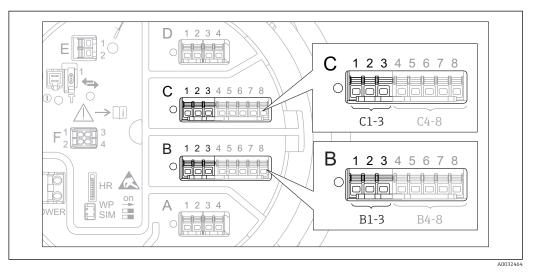
Probe position		8
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog IP → Probe position
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Position of the temperature probe, measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the temperature probe is still covered by the product. If this is no longer the case, the status of the temperature value will be 'invalid'.	
User entry	-5000 to 30000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Damping factor			Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) ≠ Disabled		
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge current			
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup –	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Gauge current	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = Gauge power supply		
Description	Shows the current on the power supply line for the connected device.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

"Analog I/O" submenu

There is a **Analog I/O** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 1 to 3 of this module (an analog input or output). For terminals 4 to 8 (always an analog input) refer to → 🗎 207.



☑ 78 Terminals for the "Analog I/O" submenu ("B1-3" or "C1-3", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O

Operating mode			ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	e analog I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled 420mA input HART master+420mA input HART master 420mA output HART slave +420mA output 		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 213$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
Disabled	-	-
420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)
HART master+420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)HART
HART master	Input from up to 6 external devices	HART

Operating mode (→ 🗎 213)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)
HART slave +420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)HART

Depending on the terminals used, the Analog I/O module is used in the passive or active mode.

Mode Terminals of the I/O mod		'O module	
	1	2	3
Passive (power supply from external source)	-	+	not used
Active (power supplied by the device itself)	not used	-	+

In the active mode the following conditions must be met:

- Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

Current span			ő
Navigation	圆 🔲 Setup → Advan	ced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Current span	
Prerequisite	Operating mode para	ameter ($\rightarrow \cong 213$) \neq Disabled option or HART master option	
Description	Defines the current range for the measured value transmission.		
Selection	 420 mA NAMUR 420 mA US 420 mA Fixed current * 		
Factory setting	420 mA NAMUR		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

Option	Current range for process variable	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level
420 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
420 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Option	Current range for process variable	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level
420 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
Fixed current	Constant current, defined in the Fixed current parameter ($\rightarrow \square 215$).		

In the case of an error, the output current assumes the value defined in the Failure mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 216$).

Fixed current			Â
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup Advanced setup	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Fixed current	
Prerequisite	Current span (→ 🗎 214) = Fix	ed current	
Description	Defines the fixed output current		
User entry	4 to 22.5 mA		
Factory setting	4 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Analog input source		
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog input source	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 214) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Defines the process variable transmitted via the AIO.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank level % Tank ullage Tank ullage % Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature 	

- Observed density value
- Average profile density⁵⁾
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 ... 4 value
- AIO B1-3 value ⁵⁾
- AIO B1-3 value mA⁵⁾
- AIO C1-3 value⁵⁾
- AIO C1-3 value mA⁵⁾
- AIP B4-8 value ⁵⁾
- AIP C4-8 value ⁵⁾
- Element temperature 1 ... 24 ⁵⁾
- HART device 1...15 PV⁵
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV mA⁵⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV % ⁵⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 SV⁵
- HART device 1 ... 15 TV ⁵⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 QV⁵⁾

Factory setting

Tank level

```
ŀ
```

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Failure mode			Ê
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Failure mode	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output		
Description	Defines the output behavior in case of an error.		
Selection	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 		
Factory setting	Max.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Visibility depends on order options or device settings 5)

Error value			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced	d setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Error value	
Prerequisite	Failure mode (🗕 🗎 21	Failure mode (→ 🗎 216) = Defined value	
Description	Defines the output value	in case of an error.	
User entry	3.4 to 22.6 mA		
Factory setting	22 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→	
Description	Shows the input value of the analog I/O module.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

0 % value			ß
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	■ Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) ■ Current span (→ 🗎 214) ≠ F	= 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output xed current	
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 0% (4mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

100 % value			A
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup +	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Value corresponding to an outpu	t current of 100% (20mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Input value %		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value %
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 214) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Shows the output value as a percentage of the complete 420mA range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Output value		
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearin	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Output value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Shows the output value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

A

Process variable Navigation \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process variable Prerequisite Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input Description Defines the type of measuring variable. Selection Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density Level linearized Factory setting Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Analog input 0% value	

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Analog input 0\% value$	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 0% (4mA).	
User entry	-100 000 to 100 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Analog input 100% value	ß	
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog input 100% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 100% (20mA).	
User entry	-100 000 to 100 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Error event type		8
Navigation	Image: Below Boundary Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Error event type
Prerequisite	Operating mode (\rightarrow 🖹 213) \neq Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the type of event message (alarm/warning) in case of an error or output out of range in the analog I/O module.	
Selection	NoneWarningAlarm	
Factory setting	Warning	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process value		
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup ·	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Process value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value scaled to customer units.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Input value in mA			
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value in mA		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input		
Description	Shows the input value in mA.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Input value percent			
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Input value percent	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Shows the input value as a percentage of the complete 420mA current range.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Damping factor			
Navigation		\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 213) =	Operating mode (\rightarrow 🗎 213) \neq Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

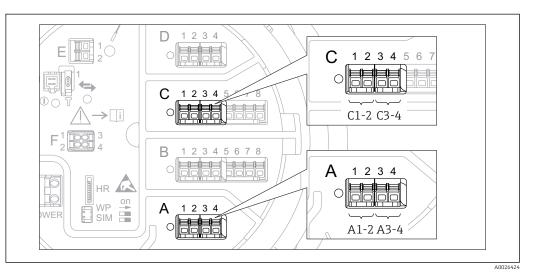
Used for SIL/WHG			Â
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup Advanced setup	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Determines whether the discret	Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	• Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Expected SIL/WHG chain
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ≅ 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output The device has a SIL approval. 	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Digital Xx-x" submenu

• In the operating menu, each digital input or output is designated by the respective slot of the terminal compartment and two terminals within this slot. A1-2, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot A. The same is valid for slots B, C and D if they contain a Digital IO module.

• In this document, Xx-x designates any of these submenus. The structure of all these submenus is the same.

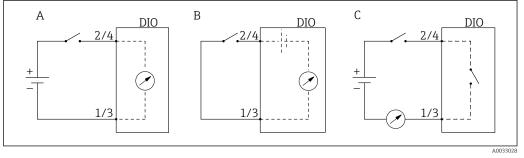


🛃 79 *Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)*

 \blacksquare □ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x Navigation

Operating mode		A
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of the discrete I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled Output passive Input passive Input active 	
Factory setting	Disabled	

Additional information



- 🛃 80 Operating mopdes of the Digital I/O module
- Input passive Α
- В Input active
- Output passive С

Digital input source

æ

Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 223) = Output passive	
Description	Defines which device state is indicated by the digital output.	
Selection	 None Alarm x any Alarm x High Alarm x HighHigh Alarm x High or HighHigh Alarm x Low Alarm x LowLow Alarm x Low or LowLow Digital Xx-x Pri. Modbus x Sec. Modbus x 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	 Meaning of the options Alarm x any, Alarm x High, Alarm x HighHigh, Alarm x High or HighHigh, Alarm x Low, Alarm x LowLow, Alarm x Low or LowLow The digital output indicates if the selected alarm is currently active. The alarms themselves are defined in the Alarm 1 to 4 submenus. Digital Xx-x⁶ The digital signal present at the digital input Xx-x is passed through to the digital output. Modbus A1-4 Discrete x Modbus B1-4 Discrete x Modbus D1-4 Discrete x The digital value written by the Modbus Master device to the Modbus discrete x parameter ⁷ is passed to the digital output. For details refer to Special Documentation SD02066G. 	

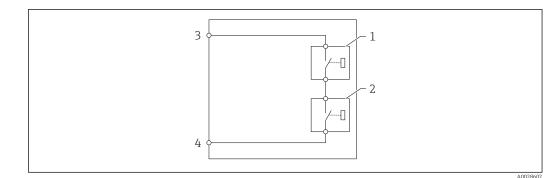
⁶⁾ 7) Only present if "Operating mode ($\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 223$)" = "Input passive" or "Input active" for the respective Digital I/O module. Expert \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x \rightarrow Modbus discrete x

Input value		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup + $	→ Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 223) = "Input passive" option or "Input active" option	
Description	Shows the digital input value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Contact type		A
Navigation	Image: Bow Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 223$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Determines the switching behavior of the input or output.	
Selection	Normally openNormally closed	
Factory setting	Normally open	

Output simulation			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output simulation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 223) = Output passive		
Description	Sets the output to a specific simulated value.		
Selection	 Disable Simulating active Simulating inactive Fault 1 Fault 2 		
Factory setting	Disable		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The digital output consists of two relays connected in series:





1/2 The relays

3/4 The terminals of the digital output

The switching state of these relays is defined by the **Output simulation** parameter as follows:

Output simulation	State of relay 1	State of relay 2	Expected result on the terminals of the I/O module
Simulating active	Closed	Closed	Closed
Simulating inactive	Open	Open	Open
Fault 1	Closed	Open	Open
Fault 2	Open	Closed	Open

The **Fault 1** and **Fault 2** options can be used to check the correct switching behavior of the two relays.

Output value		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced	setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Output values
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 223) = Output passive	
Description	Shows the digital output value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Readback value	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Input/output} \rightarrow \text{Digital Xx-x} \rightarrow \text{Readback value}$
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 223) = Output passive
Description	Shows the value read back from the output.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Used for SIL/WHG			
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced set	tup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^{(→}) 22 The device has a SIL certifier 		
Description	Determines whether the dise	crete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Digital input mapping" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🕄

 $\blacksquare \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital input mapping$

Digital input source 1		Ê	
Navigation	Gelain Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Digital input source 1		
Description	Selects the source of digital input #1 (for gauge command).		
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
		1	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Digital input source 2	Write access		
Digital input source 2 Navigation		Maintenance	
	I Setup → Advanced set source 2	Maintenance	
Navigation	I Setup → Advanced set source 2	Maintenance @ rup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Digital input	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
		· · · ·	
Gauge command 0			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advance command 0	ed setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital input mapping \rightarrow Gauge	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 228) ≠ None		
Description	Gauge command assign	ned to digital input combination 0 (DI2=0, DI1=0).	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Factory setting	Level		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Gauge command 1			

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 1
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 228) ≠ None
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 1 (DI2=0, DI1=1).
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level

Factory setting	 Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Gauge command 2		٦	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Dicommand 2	gital input mapping → Gauge	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ≅ 228) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ≅ 228) ≠ None 		
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital Input combination	on 2 (DI2=1, DI1=0).	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access Operator		

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Gauge command 3		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 3	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ^B 228) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ^B 228) ≠ None 	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 3 (DI2=1, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 	

Factory setting

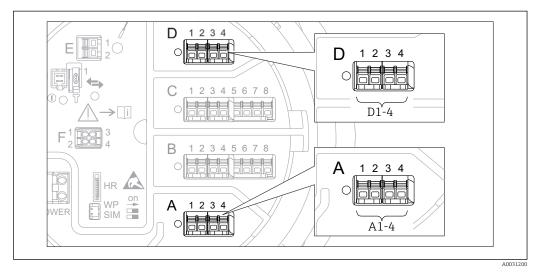
Upper I/F level

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Communication" submenu

This menu contains a submenu for each digital communication interface of the device. The communication interfaces are designated by "**X1-4**" where "X" specifies the slot in the terminal compartmen and "1-4" the terminals within this slot.



■ 82 Designation of the "Modbus" or "V1" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Communication}$

"Modbus X1-4" or "V1 X1-4" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with **MODBUS** and/or **V1** communication interface. There is one submenu of this type for each communication interface.

Navigation $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\scale}}$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 /
V1 X1-4

Communication interface protocol

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4 → Communication interface protocol	
Description	Shows the type of communication	n protocol.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

	"Configuration" subm			
	This submenu is only	y prese	ent for devices with a MODBUS communication interface.	
	Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1- \rightarrow Configuration	4
Baudrate				ß
Navigation	 B ⊇ Setup → Adva → Baudrate 	nced s	etup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication int	erface	protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 232$) = MODBUS	
Description	Defines the baud rate	e of th	e Modbus communication.	
Selection	 300 BAUD 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 9600 BAUD 19200 BAUD 			
Factory setting	9600 BAUD			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Additional information				
Parity				
Parity Navigation	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	nced s	etup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
D	a · · · · ·	~		

Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \square 232$) = MODBUS

Description Defines the parity of the Modbus communication.

Selection

Prerequisite

Odd

Even

- None / 1 stop bit
- None / 2 stop bits

Factory setting None / 1 stop bit

Additional information

 Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 Maintenance

Factory setting

1

ß

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Device ID
Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 232$) = MODBUS
Defines the Modbus address of the device.
1 to 247

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Float swap mode			A	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Float swap mode			
Prerequisite	Communication interface pro	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 232$) = MODBUS		
Description	Sets the format of how the floating point value is transferred on Modbus.			
Selection	 Normal 3-2-1-0 Swap 0-1-2-3 WW Swap 1-0-3-2 			
Factory setting	Swap 0-1-2-3			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Bus termination	8
Navigation	\square Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Bus termination
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 232$) = MODBUS
Description	Activates or deactivates the bus termination at the device. Should only be activated on the last device in a loop.
Selection	OffOn

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Configuration" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation 🗐

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4
→ Configuration

Communication interface protocol variant			
Navigation	1 1	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Communication interface protocol variant	
Description	Determines which variant of the V1 protocol is used.		
User interface	 None V1[*] 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

V1 address			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → address	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	col variant (→ 🗎 236) = V1	
Description	Identifier of the device for the V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 99		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

V1 address			Ê
Navigation	B Setup → Advanced setup - address	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol variant ($\rightarrow \cong 236$)		
Description	Identifier of the previous device for V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 255		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Level mapping		Â		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - mapping	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Level		
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 232$) = V1		
Description	Determines the transmittable ra	Determines the transmittable range of levels.		
Selection	■ +ve ■ +ve & -ve			
Factory setting	+ve			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

In V1, the level is always represented by a number in the range from 0 to 999999. This number corresponds to a level as follows:

"Level mapping" = "+ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
9999999	99 999.9 mm

"Level mapping" = "+ve & -ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
500 000	50 000.0 mm

Number	Corresponding level
500001	-0.1 mm
999999	-49 999.9 mm

Line impedance			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup impedance	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Line	
Prerequisite	Communication interface prot	ocol (→ 🗎 232) = V1	
Description	Adjusts the impedance of the communication line.		
User entry	0 to 15		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The line impedance affects the voltage difference between a logical 0 and a logical 1 on the message of the device to the bus. The default setting is suitable for most applications.

Compatibility mode			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Configuration → Comparison	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x / V1 Xx-x atibility mode	
Description	Defines the compatibility mode.	Defines the compatibility mode.	
Selection	NMS5xNMS8x		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

	"V1 input selector" submen	"V1 input selector" submenu		
	This submenu is only pres	ent for devices with a $V1$ communication interface.		
	Navigation 🛛 🗐 🗏	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector		
Alarm 1 input source		<u> </u>		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced→ Alarm 1 input so	setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector surce		
Description	Determines which discrete	e value will be transmitted as V1 alarm 1 status.		
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or High Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowL Alarm 1-4 LowLow 			
Factory setting	None			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Alarm 2 input source			Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Alarm 2 input source	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector	
Description	Determines which discrete value	will be transmitted as V1 alarm 2 status.	
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Value percent selector		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup percent selector	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector → Value
Description	Selects which value shall be tran	smitted as a 0100% value in the V1 Z0/Z1 message.
Selection	 None Tank level % Tank ullage % AIO B1-3 value %[*] AIO C1-3 value %[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"HART output" su	bmenu	
Navigation	9 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output
"Configuration" si	ıhmenıı	
dong ig un accorr be	<i>iomenta</i>	
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration

System polling address			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → System polling address	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Device address for HART commu	nication.	
User entry	0 to 63		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

No. of preambles		6
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup of preambles	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow No.
Description	Defines the number o preamble	s in the HART telegram.
User entry	5 to 20	
Factory setting	5	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

PV source	8
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus \ Setup \rightarrow Advanced \ setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART \ output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow PV \ source$
Description	Decides, if the PV configuration is according to an analog output (HART slave) or customized (in case of HART tunneling only).

Selection	 AIO B1-3[*] AIO C1-3[*] Custom 	
Factory setting	Custom	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance

Assign PV		æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign PV	
Prerequisite	PV source ($\rightarrow \square 241$) = Custom	
Description	Assigns a tank variable to the primary HART variable (PV).	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	
Factory setting	Tank level	

Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

[Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

0 % value		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup value	→ Communication → HART output → Configuration → 0 %
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom	
Description	0% value of the primary variable (PV).	
User entry	-100 000 to 100 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

100 % value			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → 100 % value	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom		
Description	100% value of the primary variable (PV).		
User entry	-100 000 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

PV mA selector	8
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom

Description	Assigns a current to the primary HART variable (PV).	
	 None AIO B1-3 value mA * AIO C1-3 value mA * 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Primary variable (PV)

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Primary variable (PV)	
Description	Shows the value of the primary HART variable (PV).	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Percent of range		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Percent of range	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Description	Shows the value of the primary variable (PV) as a percentage of the defined 0% to 100% range.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Assign SV		ß
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	
Description	Assigns a tank variable to the secondary HART variable (SV).	
Selection	NoneTank levelTank ullage	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

Factory setting

Liquid temperature

Additional information

mation	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Secondary variable (SV)		
Navigation	Setup → Adva → Secondary	anced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration variable (SV)
Prerequisite	Assign SV ($\rightarrow \cong 244$) \neq None	
Description	Shows the value of the secondary HART variable (SV).	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Assign TV			1
Navigation	 Setup → Advanced setup → Assign TV 	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Assigns a tank variable to the th	ird HART variable (TV).	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Lower density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 		
Factory setting Water level			
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Tertiary variable (TV)		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Tertiary variable (TV)	
Prerequisite	Assign TV (→ 🗎 246) ≠ None	
Description	Shows the value of the third HART variable (TV).	

	Write access	-		
Assign QV			ß	
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanc→ Assign QV	red setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration		
Description	Assigns a tank variable	Assigns a tank variable to the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference heigh Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	ue		
Factory setting	Observed density value			

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



Quaternary variable (QV)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Quaternary variable (QV)		
Prerequisite	Assign QV (→ 🗎 247) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the value of the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

"Information" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{\ } \mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Advanced \ setup} \to \mathsf{Communication} \to \mathsf{HART} \ \mathsf{output} \\ \to \mathsf{Information}$

HART short tag		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - short tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	Defines the short tag for the measuring point. Maximum length: 8 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters.	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Device tag		ß
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup - tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → Device
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HART descriptor		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - descriptor	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	User defined HART descriptor (16 characters).	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating menu

HART message		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced set message	up \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART
Description	User defined HART message (32 characters).	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HART date code		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup date code	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART
Description	Enter date of the last configuration change. Use this format yyyy-mm-dd.	
Factory setting	2009-07-20	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Application" submenu

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application
πανιγατισπ		Setup / Auvanceu setup / Application

"Tank configuration" submenu

Navigation \square	$Setup \to Advanced \ setup \to Application \to$	Tank configuration
----------------------	--	--------------------

"Level" submenu

Navigation \boxdot Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level

Level source			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup - source	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Level	
Description	Defines the source of the level va	alue.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR[*] Level[*] Displacer position[*] AIO B1-3 value[*] AIO C1-3 value[*] AIP B4-8 value[*] AIP C4-8 value[*] 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Empty		
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Empty$	
Description	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height	Fank reference height				
Navigation		Setup $ ightarrow$ Advanced setup $ ightarrow$ reference height	Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank		
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).				
User entry 0 t		0 to 10 000.00 mm			
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version				
Additional information	Read ac	ccess	Operator		
	Write a	access	Maintenance		

Tank level			
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	up → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Tank level	
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
	Write access	-	
Set level		8	

Set level		<u>ک</u>	
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Set level	
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.		
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 187$) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Water level source		8
Navigation	I Setup → Advar source	ced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level
Description	Defines the source of	the bottom water level.
Selection	 Manual value Bottom level HART device 1 19 AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	5 level
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual water level		٦
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - water level	→ Application → Tank configuration → Level → Manual
Prerequisite	Water level source (> 🗎 253) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom water level.	
User entry	-2 000 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Water level	
Navigation	\square Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Water level
Description	Shows the bottom water level.

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

	"Temperature" submenu	
	Read access	Maintenance
	5	up → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration emperature
Liquid temp source		۵
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Liquid temp source	$ ightarrow$ Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual liquid temperature	2		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Manual liquid temperature		
Prerequisite	Liquid temp source (ightarrow 190) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the liquid temperature.		
User entry	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Liquid temperature		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temperature	
Description	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
Air temperature source		Ô
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Air temperature source	
Description	Defines source from which the air temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual air temperature			
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setu → Manual air temperat 	$p \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature$	
Prerequisite	Air temperature source (→ 🗎 256) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the air temperature.		
User entry	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Air temperature		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setute	p → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Air
Description	Shows the air temperature.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Vapor temp source Description Defines the source from which the vapor temperature is obtained. Selection • Manual value • HART device 1 15 vapor temp • AIO B1-3 value • AIO C1-3 value • AIO C1-3 value • AIP B4-8 value • AIP C4-8 value Factory setting Manual value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator	Vapor temp source			
Selection • Manual value • HART device 1 15 vapor temp • AIO B1-3 value • AIO C1-3 value • AIP B4-8 value • AIP C4-8 value • AIP C4-8 value • AIditional information Read access Operator	Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature	
 HART device 1 15 vapor temp AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value AIP C4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	Description	Defines the source from which	the vapor temperature is obtained.	
Additional information Read access Operator	Selection	 HART device 1 15 vapor temp AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value 		
	Factory setting	Manual value		
Write access Maintenance	Additional information	Read access	Operator	
		Write access	Maintenance	

Manual vapor temperature			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Manual vapor temperative	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature cure	
Prerequisite	Vapor temp source (→ 🗎 257) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the vapor temperature.		
User entry	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Vapor temperature		
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup → → Vapor temperature 	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature
Description	Shows the measured vapor temp	erature.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Density" submenu

Navigation

Observed density source		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced set density source	etup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed
Description	Determines how the density	y is obtained.
Selection	 HTG[*] HTMS[*] Average profile density[*] Upper density Middle density Lower density 	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Observed density		
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced density	setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed
Description	Shows the measured or calculated density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Air density		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Air density	
Description	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Vapor density		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Vapor density	
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Pressure" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{\ } \mathsf{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mathsf{Application} \rightarrow \mathsf{Tank configuration} \\ \rightarrow \mathsf{Pressure}$

P1 (bottom) source			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → (bottom) source	Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1	
Description	Defines the source of the bottom	Defines the source of the bottom pressure (P1).	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Factory setting	Manual value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P1 (bottom)		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced set (bottom)	up \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

P1 (bottom) manual pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom) manual pressure	
Prerequisite	P1 (bottom) source ($\rightarrow \cong 261$) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom pressure (P1).	
User entry	-25 to 25 bar	

Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
P1 position		<u> </u>
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 position	
Description	Defines the position of the bottom pressure transmitter (P1), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-10 000 to 100 000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 offset		8
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup offset $	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1
Description	Offset for the bottom pressure (P1). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.	
User entry	-25 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 absolute / gauge		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 absolute / gauge	
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	

Factory setting	Gauge	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
P3 (top) source		<u>@</u>
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup source	→ Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top)
Description	Defines the source of the top pro	essure (P3).
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
P3 (top)		

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

P3 (top) manual pressure		æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 manual pressure	(top)
Prerequisite	P3 (top) source ($\rightarrow \square$ 263) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the top pressure (P3).	
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	
		262

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 position			Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 position		
Description	Defines the position of the top pressure transmitter (P3), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	20000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 offset		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup offset	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3
Description	Offset for the top pressure (P3). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.	
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 absolute / gauge		Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 absolute / gauge	
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Ambient pressure			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → Ambient pressure		
Description	Defines the manual value of the ambient pressure.		
User entry	0 to 2.5 bar		
Factory setting	1 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

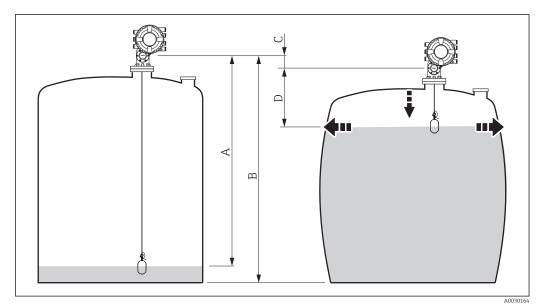
"Tank calculation" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation

"HyTD" submenu

Overview

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels distributed over the full range of the tank.

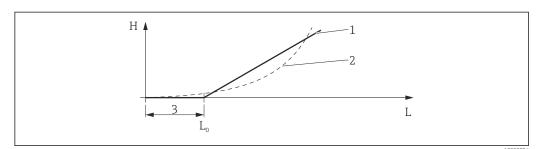


83 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (level below $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" = 0)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (level above $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" > 0)

Linear approximation of the HyTD correction

The real amount of deformation varies non-linearly with the level due to the construction of the tank. However, as the correction values are typically small compared to the measured level, a simple straight line method can be used with good results.



🖻 84 Calculation of the HyTD correction

- 1 Linear correction according to "Deformation factor ($\rightarrow \square 269$)"
- 2 Real correction
- 3 Starting level ($\rightarrow \square 268$)
- L Measured level
- *H HyTD correction value* ($\rightarrow \square 268$)

Calculation of the HyTD correction

$L \leq L_0$	=>	$C_{\rm HyTD} = 0$
$\Gamma > \Gamma^0$	=>	$C_{HyTD} = - (L - L_0) \times D$

L	Measured level	
L ₀	tarting level	
c _{HyTD}	HyTD correction value	
D	Deformation factor	

A0028715

Description of parameters

Navigation $\ensuremath{\boxtimes}\xspace \square$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD

HyTD correction value		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → HyTD correction value	
Description	Shows the correction value from the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

HyTD mode		හි
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow HyTD mode
Description	Activates or deactivates the calculation of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.	
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Starting level		۵
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup –	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Starting level
Description	Defines the starting level for the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation. Levels below this value are not corrected.	
User entry	0 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	500 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Deformation factor		ß	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced s factor		
Description	Defines the deformation fa level).	Defines the deformation factor for the HyTD (change of device position per change of level).	
User entry	-1.0 to 1.0 %		
Factory setting	0.2 %		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"CTSh" submenu

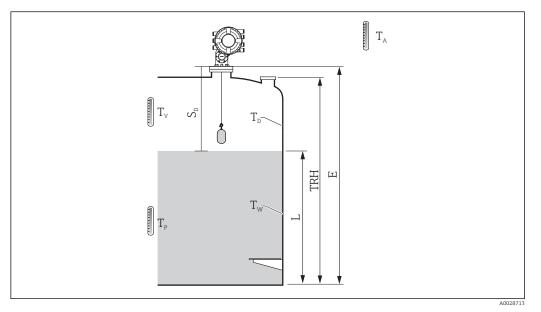
Overview

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates consided erably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10$ °C (18 °F))
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications
- As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.
- This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature



85 Parameters for the CTSh calculation

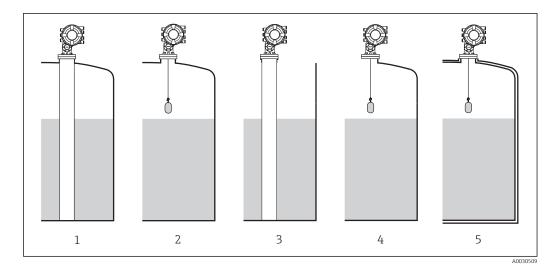
T _W	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell
T _P	Product temperature
T _V	Vapor temperature (in the tank)
T _A	Ambient temperature (atmosphere surrounding the tank)
S _d	Measured distance (Empty to Level)
TRH	Tank reference height
Е	Empty
L	Level

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature

Depending on the parameters **Covered tank** ($\rightarrow \cong 273$) and **Stilling well** ($\rightarrow \cong 274$), the temperatures T_W of the wetted and T_D of the dry part of the tank wall are calculated as follows:

Covered tank (→ 🗎 273)	Stilling well (→ 🗎 274)	T _W	T _D
Covered	Yes ¹⁾	T _P	T _V
	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	(1/2) T _V + (1/2) T _A
Open top	Yes	T _P	T _A
	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	T _A

1) This option is also valid for insulated tanks without a stilling welll. This is due to the temperature inside and outside of the tank shell being the same due to the insulation of the tank.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 273$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 274$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 273$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 274$) = No Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 273$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 274$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 273$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 274$) = No Insulated tank: Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 273$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 274$) = Yes 5

CTSh: Calculation of the correction

$$C_{\text{CTSh}} = \alpha_{\text{tank}} (\text{TRH} - L) (T_{\text{D}} - T_{\text{cal}}) + \alpha_{\text{tank}} L (T_{\text{W}} - T_{\text{cal}}) - \alpha_{\text{wire}} S_{\text{D}} (T_{\text{v}} - T_{\text{cal}})$$

TRH	Tank reference height
L	Level
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\rm P},T_{\rm V}\text{and}T_{\rm A})$
T _w	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\rm P},T_{\rm V}$ and $T_{\rm A})$
T _{cal}	Temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated
α _{tank}	Linear expansion coefficient of tank
a _{wire}	Linear expansion coefficient of wire
c _{CTSh}	CTSh correction value

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Application} \rightarrow \mbox{Tank calculation} \\ \rightarrow \mbox{CTSh} \end{array}$

CTSh correction value		
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → CTSh correction value	
Description	Shows the CTSh correction va	lue.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

CTSh mode		ß
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup ÷	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh mode
Description	Activates or deactivates the CTSh	L.
Selection	 No Yes With wire * Only wire * 	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Covered tank	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Covered tank
Description	Determines whether the tank is covered.
Selection	Open topCovered
Factory setting	Open top

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Covered** option is only valid for fixed tank roofs. For a floating roof select **Open top**.

Stilling well		8
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Stilling well
Description	Determines whether the device	is mounted on a stilling well.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration temperature			A
Navigation	Setup → A temperate	advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Calibration	lon
Description	Specify tempera	rure at which the measurement has been calibrated.	
User entry	-50 to 250 ℃		
Factory setting	25 °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Linear expansion coefficient		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Linear expansion coefficient	
Description	Defines the linear expansion coefficient of the tank shell material.	
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

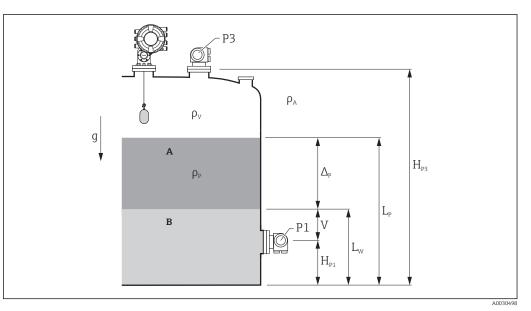
Wire expansion coefficient		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Wire expansion coefficient	
Description	Defines the expansion coefficient of the wire material of the drum. Value is programme in factory.	d
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

"HTMS" submenu

Overview

The Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS) is a method to calculate the density of a product in a tank based on both a (top mounted) level and at least one (bottom mounted) pressure measurement. An additional pressure sensor can be installed at the top of the tank to provide information about the vapor pressure and to make the density calculation more accurate. The calculation method also takes into account a possible level of water at the bottom of the tank to make density calculations as accurate as possible.

HTMS parameters



■ 86 HTMS parameters

A Product

B Water

D	
Parameter	Navigation path
P1 (Bottom pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)
H_{P1} (Position of P1 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position
P3 (Top pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)
H_{P3} (Position of P3 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position
ρ_P (Density of the product $^{1)})$	 Measured value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Density value User-defined value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Manual upper density
ρ_V (Vapor density)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Vapor density
ρ_A (Ambient air temperature)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Air density
g (Local gravity)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank Calculation \rightarrow Local gravity
L _p (Level of the product)	Operation \rightarrow Tank level
L _W (Bottom water level)	Operation → Water level
$V = L_W - H_{P1}$	
$\Delta_{\rm P} = L_{\rm P} - L_{\rm W} = L_{\rm P} - \rm V - H_{\rm P1}$	

1) Depending on the situation this parameter is measured or a user-defined value is used.

HTMS modes

Two HTMS modes can be selected in the **HTMS mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 278$). The mode determines whether one or two pressure values are used. Depending on the selected mode a number of additional parameters are required for the calculation of the product density.

The **HTMS P1+P3** option must be used in pressurized tanks in order to compensate for the pressure of the vapor phase.

HTMS mode (→ 🗎 278)	Measured variables	Required additional parameters	Calculated variables
HTMS P1	• P ₁ • L _p	• g • H_{P1} • L_W (optional)	ρ _p
HTMS P1+P3	 P₁ P₃ L_P 	• ρ_V • ρ_A • g • H_{P1} • H_{P3} • L_W (optional)	ρ_P (more precise calculation for pressurized tanks)

Minimum level

The density of the product can only be calculated if the product has a minimum thickness :

 $\Delta_{\rm P} \geq \Delta_{\rm P, min}$

This is equivalent to the following condition for the product level:

$$L_{\scriptscriptstyle P} - V \geq \Delta_{\scriptscriptstyle P,\min} + H_{\scriptscriptstyle P1} = L_{\min}$$

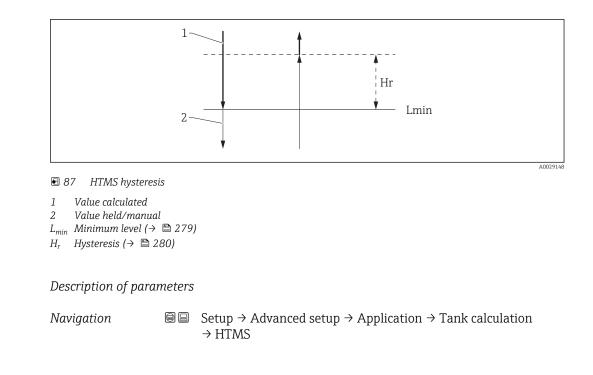
 L_{min} is defined in the **Minimum level** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 279$). As can be seen from the formula it always must be bigger than H_{P1} .

If L_P - V falls below this limit, the density is calculated as follows:

- If a previous calculated value is available, this value will be kept as long as no new calculation is possible.
- If no value was previously calculated, the manual value (defined in the **Manual upper density** parameter) will be used.

Hysteresis

The level of the product in a tank is not constant but slightly varies, due for example to filling disturbances. If the level oscillates around the changeover level (**Minimum level** ($\rightarrow \boxdot 279$)), the algorithm will constantly switch between calculating the value and holding the previous result. To avoid this effect a positional hysteresis is defined around the changeover point.



HTMS mode		Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance	ed setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow HTMS mode
Description	Defines the HTMS mode. Depending on the mode one or two pressure transmitters are used.	
Selection	HTMS P1HTMS P1+P3	
Factory setting	HTMS P1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	 HTMS P1+P3 	are transmitter (P1) is used. op (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected

Manual density		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Manual density	
Description	Defines the manual density.	

User entry	0 to 3 000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	800 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Density value			
Navigation Description	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → Shows the calculated product dependence	→ Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Density value nsity.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Minimum level		8	
Navigation	Isetup → Advanced setup - level	→ Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Minimum	
Description	Defines the minimum product level for a HTMS calculation. If Lp - V falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.		
User entry	0 to 20 000 mm		
Factory setting	7 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Minimum pressure	<u>@</u>	
Navigation	\blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Minimum pressure	
Description	Defines the minimum pressure for a HTMS calculation. If the pressure P1 (or the difference P1 - P3) falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.	
User entry	0 to 100 bar	
Factory setting	0.1 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Safety distance			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - distance	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Safety	
Description	Defines the minimum level which must be present above the bottom pressure sensor before its signal is used for the calculation.		
User entry	0 to 10 000 mm		
Factory setting	2 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hysteresis		ඕ
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Hysteresis
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the HTMS calculation. Prevents constant switching if the level is near the switch-over point.	
User entry	0 to 2 000 mm	
Factory setting	50 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Water density		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Water density	
Description	Density of the water in the tank.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	1000 kg/m ³	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Application} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm}$ $\rightarrow \texttt{Alarm mode}$

Alarm mode			
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm mode$		
Description	Defines the alarm mode of the selected alarm.		
Selection	 Off On Latching		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

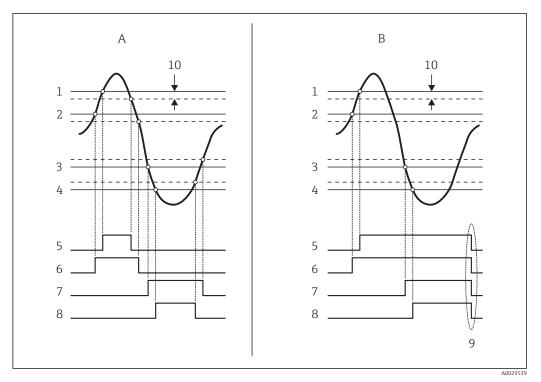
Meaning of the options

- Off
 - No alarms are generated.
- On

An alarm disappears if the alarm condition is no longer present (taking into consideration the hysteresis).

Latching

All alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** ($\rightarrow \cong 288$) = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.



🗟 88 Principle of the limit evaluation

- Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) = On Α
- В Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) = Latching
- HH alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 285$) 1
- 2 H alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 285$)
- 3 L alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 286$)
- 4 LL alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 286$)
- 5 HH alarm ($\rightarrow \square 286$) 6
- H alarm (→ 🖺 287)
- 7 L alarm (→ 🗎 287)
- 8 LL alarm (→ 🗎 287)
- 9 "Clear alarm (→ 🗎 288)" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis ($\rightarrow \square 289$)

Error value

Navigation	\bigcirc □ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Error value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the alarm to be issued if t	he input value is invalid.
Selection	 No alarm HH+H alarm H alarm L alarm LL+L alarm All alarms 	
Factory setting	All alarms	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

ß

Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm value source	e
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Determines the process variable to be monitored.	
Selection	 Tank level 	
Selection	 Liquid temperature 	
	 Vapor temperature 	
	Water level	
	P1 (bottom)	
	P2 (middle)	
	• P3 (top)	
	 Observed density value 	
	• Volume	
	 Flow velocity 	
	 Volume flow 	
	 Vapor density 	
	 Middle density 	
	 Upper density 	
	 Correction 	
	Tank level %	
	■ GP 14 value	
	 Measured level 	
	P3 position	
	 Tank reference height 	
	 Local gravity 	
	 P1 position 	
	 Manual density 	
	 Tank ullage 	
	 Average profile density 	
	 Lower density 	
	 Upper interface level 	
	 Lower interface level 	
	Bottom level	
	 Displacer position 	
	 HART device 115 PV 	
	 HART device 115 SV 	
	 HART device 115 TV 	
	 HART device 115 QV 	
	 HART device 115 QV HART device 115 PV mA 	
	 HART device 115 PV % 	
	 Element temperature 124 AIO P1 - 2 verbus 	
	• AIO B1-3 value	
	• AIO C1-3 value	
	• AIP B4-8 value	
	 AIP C4-8 value 	
	 None 	
Factory setting	None	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Alarm value

Navigation		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows the current value of the process variable being monitored.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

HH alarm value			
Navigation	Image: Border Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high-high(HH) limit	<i>v</i> alue.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

H alarm value			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high(H) limit value.	Defines the high(H) limit value.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

L alarm value			Â
Navigation	Image: Below Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the low limit value.	Defines the low limit value.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

LL alarm value			A
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup →		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the low-low(LL) limit val	Defines the low-low(LL) limit value.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

HH alarm		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup ÷	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Halarm			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an H alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

HH+H alarm			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH+H alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 282) ≠ Off	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH or H alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

L alarm			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) \neq Off	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an L alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

LL alarm	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{LL alarm}$
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) \neq Off
Description	Shows whether an LL alarm is currently active.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

LL+L alarmNavigationSetup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow LL+L alarmPrerequisiteAlarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 282$) \neq OffDescriptionShows whether an LL or L alarm is currently active.Additional informationRead access
Write access

Any error		
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Any error	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Show whether any alarm is curr	ently active.
User interface	UnknownInactiveActiveError	
Factory setting	Unknown	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Clear alarm	ඕ
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Clear alarm} $
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) = Latching
Description	Deletes an alarm which is still active although the alarm condition is no longer present.
Selection	NoYes
Factory setting	No

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Alarm hysteresis		۵
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup $-$	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm hysteresis
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 282$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the lim alarm state if the level is near on	it values. The hystersis prevents constant changes of the e of the limit values.
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0.001	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance

Damping factor			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Damping factor	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in	n seconds).	
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Maintenance

Write access

"Safety settings" submenu

Navigation 🛛

 \square □ Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings

Output out of range			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Output out of range	
Description	Selection of behavior between Alarm or Last valid value when displacer reached HighStoplevel, LowStopLevel or ReferencePosition.		
Selection	Last valid valueAlarm		
Factory setting	Last valid value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output out of range		Â
Navigation	Image: Below Bound Setup → Advanced Setup →	Safety settings \rightarrow Output out of range
Description	Selection of behavior when displa or Reference position .	acer reached High stop level ($ ightarrow ext{ [B 189]}$, Low stop level
Selection	Last valid valueAlarm	
Factory setting	Last valid value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

High stop level	8
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → High stop level
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).
User entry	-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Low stop level		ß
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Low stop level
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Slow hoist zone		8
Navigation		Safety settings \rightarrow Slow hoist zone
Description	Defines the interval in millimeters, measured down from the Reference Position, in which the Displacer reduces moving speed.	
User entry	10 to 999 999.9 mm	
Factory setting	70 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Overtension weight			
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup Image: Bearing and the setup	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Overtension weight	
Description	Sets the minimum Weight in gr	Sets the minimum Weight in grams when Overtension Alarm will be set.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	350 g		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Undertension weight			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Undertension weight	
Description	Defines the undertension error weight. Untertension error will be issued if displacer weight is below this value longer than 7 seconds.		
User entry	0 to 300 g		
Factory setting	10 g		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor config" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config

Post gauge command		۵	
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced	setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Post gauge command	
Description	Defines the gauge command that will be executed after a one-time gauge command has finished.		
Selection	 Stop Level Up Upper I/F level Lower I/F level None 		
Factory setting	Level		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Displacer" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{Setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Sensor config} \rightarrow \texttt{Displacer}$

Displacer type			
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup Advanced setup	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer type	
Description	Chooses the type of displacer used.		
Selection	 Custom diameter Diameter 30 mm Diameter 50 mm Diameter 70 mm Diameter 110 mm 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer diameter			
Navigation	Image: Below Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer diameter	
Prerequisite	Displacer type (→ 🗎 294) = Cus	stom diameter	
Description	Sets the diameter of the cylindrical part of displacer.		
User entry	0 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer weight		
Navigation		
Description	Set the weight of the diplacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	See label on the device.	

Additional information	n Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	
Displacer volume			
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume	
Description	Displacer volume indicated on di	splacer in mililiter.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer balance volume		٦
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer balance volume
Description	Defines the balance volume of the displacer as the lower part of displacer immersed in liquid. Units in milliliters. Indicated on displacer.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml	
Factory setting	See label on the device.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Displacer height			A
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup =	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer height	
Description	Sets the displacer height in mm.		
User entry	10 to 300 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Immersion depth			
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Immersion depth	
Description		Defines distance (mm) from displacer bottom to balancing line defined by balanced volume. Value is needed for correct bottom level measurement.	
User entry	0 to 99.9 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Wiredrum" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum

Drum circumference			æ
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Sensor config → Wiredrum → Drum circumference	
Description	Sets the circumference of the wir	e drum. Indicated in Label.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Wire weight			
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup =	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight	
Description	Defines the weight of the measur	ring wire in g/10m. Indicated on Label.	
User entry	0 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Spot density" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density

Upper density offset			æ
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup Advanced setup	→ Sensor config → Spot density → Upper density offset	:
Description	Defines an offset value which is	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured upper density value.	
User entry	–999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Middle density offset$		
Description	Defines an Offset Value which is added to the measured Middle Density Value.		
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Lower density offset			Ê
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup ·	ightarrow Sensor config $ ightarrow$ Spot density $ ightarrow$ Lower density offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured lower density value.	
User entry	–999.99 to 999.99 kg/m³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Submersion depth			Ê
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth	
Description	Sets the displacer submersion de	Sets the displacer submersion depth (mm) for spot density operations.	
User entry	50 to 99 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	150 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Adv

 $\label{eq:setup} \ensuremath{\textcircled{\sc setup}}\xspace \rightarrow \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \rightarrow \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \rightarrow \ensuremath{\mathsf{Profile}}\xspace \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \rightarrow \ensuremath{\mathsf{Profile}}\xspace \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \rightarrow \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \ensuremath{\mathsf{Setup}}\xspace \rightarrow$

Density measurement mo	de	8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - mode	→ Sensor config → Profile density → Density measurement
Description	In normal measure mode, measures at specified positions. In compensation mode measures using next integer value of drum turns to improve accuracy.	
Selection	Normal measure modeCompensation mode	
Factory setting	Normal measure mode	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual profile level		8
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing Advanced setup	→ Sensor config → Profile density → Manual profile level
Description	Sets the level position in the tar	k where the manual profile density operation starts.
User entry	-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	1000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Profile density offset dista	Profile density offset distance		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance		
Description	Profile density offset distance [mm] is the distance between start point and first measurement point.		
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	500 mm		

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Profile density interval		٦		
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density interval		
Description	Sets the interval between two me	Sets the interval between two measurement points in profile density operation.		
User entry	1 to 100 000 mm			
Factory setting	1000 mm			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Profile density offset		8	
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is a	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured profile density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Display" submenu

This menu is only visible if the device has a local display.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display

Language		
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup ÷	→ Display → Language
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Set display language.	
Selection Factory setting	 English Deutsch* Français* Español* Italiano* Nederlands* Portuguesa* Polski* pyccкий язык (Russian)* Svenska* Türkçe* 中文 (Chinese)* 日本語 (Japanese)* 한국어 (Korean)* షు: إلك الكرية Bahasa Indonesia* ภาษาไทย (Thai)* tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)* čeština (Czech)* 	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Operator

Format display	
Navigation	$\textcircled{\ } \boxdot \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.
Description	Select how measured values are shown on the display.

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

	1 bargraph + 1 value2 values
	1 value large + 2 values4 values
Factory setting	2 values

1 value, max. size

Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

The Value 1 to 4 display (→ ^(⇒) 303) parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.

• If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 306$).

Value 1 to 4 display		
Navigation		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	
Selection	 None⁸⁾ Tank level Measured level Tank level % Water level⁸⁾ Liquid temperature⁸⁾ Vapor temperature⁸⁾ Air temperature⁸⁾ Tank ullage Tank ullage % Observed density value⁸⁾ P1 (bottom)⁸⁾ P2 (middle)⁸⁾ P3 (top)⁸⁾ GP 1 value⁸⁾ GP 2 value⁸⁾ GP 2 value⁸⁾ Gauge command⁸⁾ Gauge status⁸⁾ AIO B1-3 value M⁸⁾ AIO C1-3 value M⁸⁾ 	

⁸⁾ not available for the Value 1 display parameter

Factory setting	 AIP B4-8 value ⁸⁾ AIP B4-8 value mA ⁸⁾ AIP B4-8 value % ⁸⁾ AIP C4-8 value ⁸⁾ AIP C4-8 value mA ⁸⁾ AIP C4-8 value % ⁸⁾ Depending on device version 		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Decimal places 1 to 4		E	a
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Decimal places 1	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	This selection does not affect the	e measurement and calculation accuracy of the device.	
Selection	 X X.X X.XX X.XXX X.XXX 		
Factory setting	X.X		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	\neg

Separator		
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup	ightarrow Display $ ightarrow$ Separator
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Select decimal separator for dis	splaying numerical values.
Selection	■. ■,	
Factory setting		
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

A

Number format

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Number format		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Choose number format for the di	splay.	
Selection	Decimalft-in-1/16"		
Factory setting	Decimal		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The **ft-in-1/16**" option is only valid for distance values.

Header				
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Setup → Advanced	l setup → l	Display → Header	
Prerequisite	The device has a local dis	play.		
Description	Select header contents on	n local disj	play.	
Selection	Device tagFree text			
Factory setting	Device tag			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	1	Maintenance	
	 Free text 	defined ir	n the Device tag parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 320). n the Header text parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 305).	

Header text		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text	
Prerequisite	Header (→ 🗎 305) = Free text	

Description Enter display header text.

TG-Platform

Factory setting

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Display interval			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	→ Display → Display interval	
Description	Set time measured values are sho	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	
User entry	1 to 10 s		
Factory setting	5 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Operator	

Display damping			æ
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Display damping	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Set display reaction time to fluct	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0.0 s		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Backlight	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Display} \rightarrow \text{Backlight} $
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.
Description	Switch the local display backlight on and off.

Selection	DisableEnable	
Factory setting	Enable	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Operator

Contrast display		
Navigation		→ Display → Contrast display
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle).	
User entry	20 to 80 %	
Factory setting	30 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Operator

"System units" submenu

Navigation

Image: Setup → Advanced setup → System units

Units preset			
Navigation		$p \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Units preset$	
Description	Defines a set of units for lengt	h, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	If the Customer value option parameters: • Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square 308$) • Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \square 309$) • Temperature unit ($\rightarrow \square 309$) • Density unit ($\rightarrow \square 309$)	is selected, the units are defined in the following 9)	
	In any other case these are rea	ad-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit.	

Distance unit		l
Navigation	🗟 🖴 Setup → Adv	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Distance unit
Description	Select distance unit	
Selection	SI units m mm cm	US units • ft • in • ft-in-16 • ft-in-8
Factory setting	mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Write access

Maintenance (if **Units preset (→** 🗎 **185)** = **Customer value**)

Pressure unit					ľ
Navigation	Image: Below B	vanced setup \rightarrow S	System units → F	Pressure unit	
Description	Select process pres	sure unit.			
Selection	<i>SI units</i>	US u	ınits	Other units	
	■ bar	psi		• inH2O	
	■ Pa			■ inH2O (68°F)	
	■ kPa			■ ftH2O (68°F)	
	 MPa 			■ mmH2O	
	■ mbar a			■ mmHg	
Factory setting	bar				
Additional information	Read access	(Operator		
	Write access	,	Maintenance (if Uni	ts preset (→ 🗎 185) = Customer value)	
Temperature unit					
Temperature unit Navigation				Semperature unit	
Temperature unit Navigation Description	■ Setup \rightarrow Adv Select temperature	vanced setup \rightarrow S			
Navigation Description	_	vanced setup \rightarrow S	System units → 1		
Navigation Description	Select temperature	vanced setup → S unit.	System units → 1		
Navigation	Select temperature <i>SI units</i>	vanced setup \rightarrow S unit. <i>US u</i>	System units → T units		
Navigation Description Selection	Select temperature SI units • °C	vanced setup \rightarrow S unit. <i>US u</i> • °F	System units → T units		
Navigation Description Selection Factory setting	Select temperature <i>SI units</i> • °C • K	vanced setup → S unit. <i>US u</i> • °F • °R	System units → T units		
Navigation Description Selection Factory setting	Select temperature <i>SI units</i> • °C • K °C	vanced setup → S unit. <i>US u</i> • °F • °R	System units → T units Operator		
Navigation Description	Select temperature <i>SI units</i> • °C • K °C Read access	vanced setup → S unit. <i>US u</i> • °F • °R	System units → T units Operator	Semperature unit	

Navigation Description Select density unit. US units Selection SI units Other units ■ g/cm³ ■ lb/ft³ API ∎ g/ml lb/gal (us) SGU ■ g/l ■ kg/l Ib/in³ STon/yd³ kg/dm³

■ kg/m³

Factory setting

kg/m³

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 185) = Customer value)

"Date / time" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Set

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Date} / \text{time}$

Date/time			
Navigation		\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Date/time	
Description	Displays the device internal real	time clock.	
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Set date				
Navigation	□ Setup → Advan	ced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date		
Description	Controls the setting of	Controls the setting of the real-time clock.		
Selection	 Please select Abort Start Confirm time 			
Factory setting	Please select			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
	Meaning of the optio Please select Prompts the user to Abort Discards the entered Start Starts the setting of Confirm time Sets the real-time cl	select an action. I date and time.		

Year			
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Year	
Prerequisite	Set d	ate (→ 🗎 311) = Start	

Description	Enter the current year.		
User entry	016 to 2 079		
Factory setting	2016		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Month		8
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Month
Prerequisite	Set date (Ə 🗎 311) = Start	
Description	Enter the current month.	
User entry	1 to 12	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Day			
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced	l setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Day	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 311) = S	tart	
Description	Enter the current day.		
User entry	1 to 31		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hour			
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Hour	
Prerequisite	Set d	ate (→ 🗎 311) = Start	

Description	Enter the current hour.		
User entry) to 23		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Minute		8
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Minute
Prerequisite	Set date (> 🗎 311) = Start	
Description	Enter the current minute.	
User entry	0 to 59	
Factory setting	0	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"SIL confirmation" wizard

- The SIL confirmation wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently not in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **SIL confirmation** wizard is required to lock the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow SIL confirmation

"Deactivate SIL/WHG" wizard

- The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is required to undo the locking of the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Deactivate SIL/WHG}$

"Administration" submenu

Navigation Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration

Define access code		٦
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	$p \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code$
Description	Define release code for write a	ccess to parameters.
User entry	0 to 9 999	
Factory setting	0	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	 are not write-protected a modified. The user is logg The write protection affect document. Once the access code has 	t changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters nd the configuration data of the device can then always be red on in the <i>Maintenance</i> role. ets all parameters marked with the r symbol in this been defined, write-protected parameters can only be e is entered in the Enter access code parameter.

Device reset			Ê
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Administration \rightarrow Device reset	
Description	Reset the device configuration - e	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	
Selection	 Cancel To fieldbus defaults ** To factory defaults * Restart device 		
Factory setting	Cancel		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{**}

Visibility depends on communication Visibility depends on order options or device settings *

15.4 "Diagnostics" menu

Navigation

Image: Barbon Barbo

Image: Diagnostics → Actual diag	nostics
Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	
Read access	Operator
Write access	-
	Shows the current occured diagn Read access

Event text

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the ① symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation		
Description	Displays the timestamp for the currently active diagnostic message.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Previous diagnostics			
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow Pre	ous diagnostics	
Description	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the ① symbol on the display.

Timestamp			
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Timestamp		
Description	Shows the timestamp of the previous diagnostic message.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Operating time from restart	:	
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Operating ti	me from restart
Description	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating time		
Navigation	Image: Big Diagnostics → Operating ti	me
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Date/time		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	
Description	Displays the device internal real time clock.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

15.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare \blacksquare Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Diagnostics 1 to 5	
Navigation	
Description	Display the current diagnostics messages with the highest to fifth-highest priority.
Additional information	The display consists of: • Symbol for event behavior • Code for diagnostic behavior • Operating time of occurrence • Event text
Timestamp 1 to 5	
NT- 1	

Navigation		Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list \rightarrow Timestamp
Description	Times	stamp of the diagnostic message.

15.4.2 "Device information" submenu

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Device information

Device tag			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the device tag.		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
Serial number			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	Device information → Serial number	
Description	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Firmware version			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	Device information \rightarrow Firmware version	
Description	Shows the device firmware version installed.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Firmware CRC			
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → I	Device information \rightarrow Firmware CRC	

Description Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the firmware.

Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Weight and measures con	figuration CRC		
Navigation	Image and the set of the set		
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the weights and measure relevant parameters.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Device name Navigation	<u> </u>	Device information \rightarrow Device name	
Description	Shows the name of the transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Order code			
Navigation	Image: Bell Biagnostics → D	Pevice information \rightarrow Order code	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Service

Shows the device order code.

Extended order code 1 to 3			ß
Navigation		mation \rightarrow Extended order code 1	
Description	Display the three parts of the extended order code.		
Additional information Read access Operator		Operator	
	Write access	Service	-

Description

The extended order code indicates the selected option of all ordering features and thus uniquely identifies the device.

15.4.3 "Simulation" submenu

Read access		Maintenance
Navigation	Diagno	ostics → Simulation

Device alarm simulation	Device alarm simulation		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	\rightarrow Device alarm simulation	
Description	Switch the device alarm on and off.		
Selection	■ Off ■ On		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Diagnostic event simulati	on		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	\rightarrow Diagnostic event simulation	
Description	Select a diagnostic event to simu	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	
Selection	The diagnostic events of the device		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

To terminate the simulation, select **Off**.

Simulation distance on		
Navigation		
Description	Switches the distance simulation on or off.	
Selection	OffOn	

Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Simulation distance			Â
Navigation			
Prerequisite	Simulation distance on ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 323$) = On		
Description	Defines the distance value to be simulated.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		

nal information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Current output simulation			
Navigation	5	 → Current output 1 simulation → Current output 2 simulation 	
Prerequisite	 The device has an Anlog I/O module. Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output 		
Description	Switches the simulation of the current on or off.		
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Simulation value		Â
Navigation	Image: Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation \rightarrow Simulation valueImage: Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation \rightarrow Simulation value	
Prerequisite	Current output simulation ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 324$) = On	

Description	Defines the current to be simulated.	
User entry	3.4 to 23 mA	
Factory setting	The current at the time the simulation was started.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

15.4.4 "Device check" submenu

Navigation 🗐 🖾 Diagno

B Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check

Result drum check		
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device chec	$k \rightarrow \text{Result drum check}$
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Commissioning check" wizard

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commissioning check

Commissioning check			Â
Navigation	Image: Barborn Bar	vice check	$x \rightarrow$ Commissioning check \rightarrow Commissioning check
Description	This sequence supports the sensor.	checking	of the hardware on sensor side and correct installation of
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		Maintenance
Result drum check			
Navigation	Image: Bell Diagnostics → Dev	vice check	$x \rightarrow$ Commissioning check \rightarrow Result drum check
Description	Gives feedback on the la	test statu	s of the commissioning check.
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Step X / 11			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Dev	vice checł	$x \rightarrow$ Commissioning check \rightarrow Step X / 11
Description	Indicates which step of t	he comm	issioning check is currently running.
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-

Index

Symbols

#blank# (Parameter)	202, 203
09	
0 % value (Parameter)	217, 243
100 % value (Parameter)	218, 243

A

Access status tooling (Parameter)	199
Accessories	
Communication specific	157
Service specific	157
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	316
Administration (Submenu)	315
Advanced setup (Submenu)	199
Air density (Parameter) 178,	259
Air temperature (Parameter)	257
Air temperature source (Parameter)	256
Alarm (Submenu)	282
Alarm 1 input source (Parameter)	239
Alarm 2 input source (Parameter)	239
Alarm hysteresis (Parameter)	289
Alarm mode (Parameter)	282
Alarm value (Parameter)	285
Alarm value source (Parameter)	
Ambient pressure (Parameter)	265
Analog I/O (Submenu)	213
Analog input 0% value (Parameter)	219
Analog input 100% value (Parameter)	
Analog input source (Parameter)	215
Analog IP (Submenu)	207
Any error (Parameter)	288
Application	
Residual risk	
Application (Submenu)	251
Assign PV (Parameter)	242
Assign QV (Parameter)	247
Assign SV (Parameter)	244
Assign TV (Parameter)	246

В

2	
Backlight (Parameter)	306
Balance flag (Parameter)	171
Baudrate (Parameter)	233
Bottom level (Parameter)	174
Bottom level timestamp (Parameter)	174
Bus termination (Parameter)	234

С

Calibration (Submenu)	98 74
Cleaning	51
Exterior cleaning	38

Commissioning check (Wizard)
Communication (Submenu)
Communication interface protocol (Parameter) 232
Communication interface protocol variant
(Parameter)
Communication status (Parameter)
Compatibility mode (Parameter)
Configuration (Submenu)
Contact type (Parameter) 225
Contrast display (Parameter) 307
Covered tank (Parameter)
CTSh (Submenu) 273
CTSh correction value (Parameter)
CTSh mode (Parameter) 273
Current output 1 simulation (Parameter)
Current output 2 simulation (Parameter)
Current span (Parameter) 214

D

Damping factor (Parameter)	200
Date / time (Submenu)	
Date/time (Parameter)	
Day (Parameter)	
DD	
Deactivate SIL/WHG (Wizard)	
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	
Declaration of Conformity	
Define access code (Parameter)	
Deformation factor (Parameter)	
Density (Submenu)	
Density measurement mode (Parameter)	300
Density unit (Parameter)	309
Density value (Parameter)	279
Designated use	. 10
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	323
Device check (Submenu)	326
Device Descriptions	. 83
Device ID (Parameter)	
Device information (Submenu)	
Device name (Parameter) 201	
Device replacement	
Device reset (Parameter)	
Device tag (Parameter)	
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	
Diagnostic events	
Diagnostic information	
FieldCare	141
Diagnostic list	
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	
Diagnostic message	
Diagnostics	170
Symbols	138
Diagnostics (Menu)	
Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter)	
Diagnostics event	
Digital input mapping (Submenu)	228
	270

Digital input source (Parameter)224Digital input source 1 (Parameter)228Digital input source 2 (Parameter)228Digital Xx-x (Submenu)223DIP switch223
see Write protection switch
Displacer (Submenu) 294
Displacer balance volume (Parameter)
Displacer diameter (Parameter)
Displacer height (Parameter)
Displacer position (Parameter)
Displacer type (Parameter)
Displacer volume (Parameter)
Displacer weight (Parameter)
Display (Submenu)
Display damping (Parameter)
Display interval (Parameter)
Disposal
Distance (Parameter) 170, 175, 190, 191
Distance unit (Parameter)
Document
Function
Document function
Drum calibration (Parameter)
Drum calibration (Wizard)
Drum circumference (Parameter)
Drum table point (Parameter)
E

Ł

Element position 1 to 24 (Parameter) 177
Element temperature (Submenu)
Element temperature 1 to 24 (Parameter) 176
Empty (Parameter) 187, 251
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Enter access code (Parameter) 199
Error event type (Parameter)
Error value (Parameter)
Event level
Explanation
Symbols
Event text
Expected SIL/WHG chain (Parameter) 222
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)
Exterior cleaning

F

Failure mode (Parameter)	216
Firmware CRC (Parameter)	320
Firmware version (Parameter)	320
Fixed current (Parameter)	215
Float swap mode (Parameter)	234
Forget device (Parameter)	206
Forget device (Wizard)	206
Format display (Parameter)	

G

9
Gauge command (Parameter) 169, 187
Gauge command 0 (Parameter) 229
Gauge command 1 (Parameter) 229
Gauge command 2 (Parameter) 230
Gauge command 3 (Parameter) 231
Gauge current (Parameter)
Gauge status (Parameter)
GP 1 name (Parameter)
GP Value 1 (Parameter) 183
GP Value 2 (Parameter) 183
GP Value 3 (Parameter) 183
GP Value 4 (Parameter)
GP values (Submenu)

Н

п	
H alarm (Parameter)	287
H alarm value (Parameter)	285
Hardware write protection	. 77
HART date code (Parameter)	250
HART descriptor (Parameter)	249
	201
	200
	250
HART output (Submenu)	241
	249
	305
	305
	286
	285
	287
High stop level (Parameter)	
Hour (Parameter)	312
HTMS (Submenu)	278
	278
	280
	268
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	268
HyTD mode (Parameter)	268

Ι

Immersion depth (Parameter)	296
Information (Submenu)	249
Input value (Parameter)	225
Input value % (Parameter)	218
Input value in mA (Parameter)	220
Input value percent (Parameter)	221
Input/output (Submenu)	200

L

L alarm (Parameter)
L alarm value (Parameter)
Language (Parameter) 302
Level (Submenu)
Level mapping (Parameter) 237
Level source (Parameter)
Line impedance (Parameter) 238
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)
Liquid temp source (Parameter)

Liquid temperature (Parameter)
LL alarm (Parameter)
LL alarm value (Parameter)
LL+L alarm (Parameter) 288
Local display
see Diagnostics message
see In alarm condition
Locking status (Parameter)
Low stop level (Parameter)
Lower density (Parameter) 186
Lower density offset (Parameter)
Lower density timestamp (Parameter)
Lower interface level (Parameter)
Lower interface level timestamp (Parameter) 173

М

Maintenance	151
Make drum table (Parameter)	197
Make low table (Parameter)	198
Manual air temperature (Parameter)	256
Manual density (Parameter)	278
Manual liquid temperature (Parameter)	255
Manual profile level (Parameter)	300
Manual vapor temperature (Parameter)	257
Manual water level (Parameter)	253
Maximum probe temperature (Parameter)	210
Measured level (Parameter)	174
Measured lower density (Parameter)	179
Measured materials	. 10
Measured middle density (Parameter)	178
Measured upper density (Parameter)	178
Menu	
Diagnostics	316
Diagnobiles	710
	169
Operation	
Operation	169
Operation	169 185
Operation	169 185 186
Operation	169 185 186 298
Operation	169 185 186 298 179
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279 210
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279 279 210 313
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279 210 313 312 192
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279 210 313 312 192
Operation	169 185 186 298 179 279 279 210 313 312 192 192

Ν

Net weight (Parameter)	170
NMT element values (Submenu)	176
No. of preambles (Parameter)	241
Number format (Parameter)	305
Number of devices (Parameter)	200

0

Observed density (Parameter)	177,	259
Observed density source (Parameter)		259
Offset calibration (Parameter)		194

Offset weight (Parameter)	193
One-time command status (Parameter)	171
Operating elements	
Diagnostics message	139
Operating mode (Parameter) 202, 207, 213,	223
Operating time (Parameter)	317
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	317
Operation (Menu)	169
Operational safety	. 11
Order code (Parameter)	321
Output density (Parameter)	204
Output level (Parameter)	205
Output out of range (Parameter)	290
Output pressure (Parameter)	203
Output simulation (Parameter)	
Output temperature (Parameter)	204
Output value (Parameter)	226
Output values (Parameter)	226
Output vapor temperature (Parameter)	
Overtension weight (Parameter)	291

Ρ

P1 (bottom) (Parameter) 181, 261 P1 (bottom) manual pressure (Parameter) 261 P1 (bottom) source (Parameter) 262 P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 262 P1 position (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 203 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 181 Profile density (Submenu) 181 <	-	
P1 (bottom) source (Parameter) 261 P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 262 P1 offset (Parameter) 262 P1 position (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 dtop) source (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 opsition (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 203 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Profile density (Submenu) 181 Profile		
P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 262 P1 offset (Parameter) 262 P1 position (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 182, 263 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 dissolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 position (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 203 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density offset (Parameter)	P1 (bottom) manual pressure (Parameter)	261
P1 offset (Parameter) 262 P1 position (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 182, 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 opsition (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 309 Pressure unit (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 301 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density O to 49 (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) <	P1 (bottom) source (Parameter)	261
P1 position (Parameter) 262 P3 (top) (Parameter) 182, 263 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 opsition (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process variable (Parameter) 208, 220 Process variable (Parameter) 187 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset (Parameter) <td< td=""><td>P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter)</td><td> 262</td></td<>	P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	262
P3 (top) (Parameter) 182, 263 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 opsition (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 203 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 187 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density of to 49 (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset dist	P1 offset (Parameter)	262
P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) 263 P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 opsition (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 203 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 211 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 209, 219 Product safety 11 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301	P1 position (Parameter)	262
P3 (top) source (Parameter) 263 P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 position (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 211 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 209, 219 Product safety 11 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 300 Profile density	P3 (top) (Parameter)	182,263
P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) 264 P3 offset (Parameter) 264 P3 position (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 211 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 187 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density interval (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 </td <td>P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter)</td> <td> 263</td>	P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter)	263
P3 offset (Parameter)264P3 position (Parameter)264Parity (Parameter)233Percent of range (Parameter)244Polling address (Parameter)201Post gauge command (Parameter)293Pressure (Submenu)181, 261Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)211Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process value (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)181, 300Profile density Oto 49 (Parameter)181Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)182Profile point (Parameter)183Profile point (Parameter)185PV mA selector (Parameter)243	P3 (top) source (Parameter)	263
P3 position (Parameter) 264 Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 187 Process value (Parameter) 180 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density offset (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 300 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter) 301 Profile density timestamp (Parameter) 181 Profile density timestamp (Parameter) 18	P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	264
Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process variable (Parameter) 209, 219 Product safety 11 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density of 54 (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 300 Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter) 181 Profile density timestamp (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 181 <		
Parity (Parameter) 233 Percent of range (Parameter) 244 Polling address (Parameter) 201 Post gauge command (Parameter) 293 Pressure (Submenu) 181, 261 Pressure unit (Parameter) 309 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 316 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 244 Probe position (Parameter) 211 Process condition (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process value (Parameter) 208, 220 Process variable (Parameter) 209, 219 Product safety 11 Profile average density (Parameter) 180 Profile density (Submenu) 181, 300 Profile density of 54 (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 301 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) 300 Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter) 181 Profile density timestamp (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 180 Profile point (Parameter) 181 <	P3 position (Parameter)	264
Percent of range (Parameter)244Polling address (Parameter)201Post gauge command (Parameter)293Pressure (Submenu)181, 261Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)208, 220Process value (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)181, 300Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)		
Polling address (Parameter)201Post gauge command (Parameter)293Pressure (Submenu)181, 261Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)211Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)211Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density of to 49 (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)301Profile point (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180<		
Post gauge command (Parameter)293Pressure (Submenu)181, 261Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)244Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process value (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
Pressure (Submenu)181, 261Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)244Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density timestamp (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)185PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Post gauge command (Parameter)	293
Pressure unit (Parameter)309Previous diagnostics (Parameter)316Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)244Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density ot o 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)244Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)181Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)243	Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	316
Probe position (Parameter)211Process condition (Parameter)187Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)243	Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)	244
Process value (Parameter)208, 220Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)301Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Process variable (Parameter)209, 219Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181, 300Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Process condition (Parameter)	187
Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Process value (Parameter)	208, 220
Product safety11Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Process variable (Parameter)	209, 219
Profile average density (Parameter)180Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Profile density (Submenu)181, 300Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Profile density interval (Parameter)301Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Profile density (Submenu)	181, 300
Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)	181
Profile density offset (Parameter)301Profile density offset distance (Parameter)300Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Profile density interval (Parameter)	301
Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)181Profile density timestamp (Parameter)180Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Profile density offset distance (Parameter)	300
Profile point (Parameter)179Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243		
Progress (Parameter)195PV mA selector (Parameter)243	Profile density timestamp (Parameter)	180
PV mA selector (Parameter) 243	Profile point (Parameter)	179
PV mA selector (Parameter) 243		
	PV mA selector (Parameter)	243

Q

Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter)	248
D	

K	
Readback value (Parameter)	226
Recalibration	151
Reference calibration (Parameter)	195
Reference calibration (Wizard)	195
Reference position (Parameter)	195
Remedial measures	
Calling up	140
Closing	140
Repair concept	152
Replacing a device	152
Requirements for personnel	. 10
Result drum check (Parameter)	327
Return	153
RTD connection type (Parameter)	208
RTD type (Parameter)	207

S

Safety distance (Parameter)	280
Safety instructions	
Basic	10
Safety settings (Submenu)	290
Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter)	245
Sensor calibration (Parameter)	193
Sensor calibration (Wizard)	193
Sensor config (Submenu)	
Separator (Parameter)	
Serial number (Parameter)	320
Set date (Parameter)	311
Set high weight (Parameter)	197
Set level (Parameter)	252
Set low weight (Parameter)	198
Setup (Menu)	185
SIL confirmation (Wizard)	314
Simulation (Submenu)	323
Simulation distance (Parameter)	324
Simulation distance on (Parameter)	323
Simulation value (Parameter)	324
Slow hoist zone (Parameter)	291
Span calibration (Parameter)	194
Span weight (Parameter)	193
Spot density (Submenu)	298
Standby level (Parameter)	171
Starting level (Parameter)	268
Status signals	141
Step X / 11 (Parameter)	327
Stilling well (Parameter)	274
Submenu	
Administration	315
Advanced setup	199
Alarm	282
Analog I/O	213
Analog IP	
Application	
Calibration	
Communication	232

Configuration	233, 236, 241
CTSh	273
Date / time	311
Density	177,259
Device check	
Device information	
Diagnostic list	
Digital input mapping	
Digital Xx-x	
Displacer	
-	
Display	
Element position	
Element temperature	
GP values	
HART Device(s)	
HART devices	200
HART output	
HTMS	
НуТО	
Information	
Input/output	
Level	
NMT element values	
Pressure	
Profile density	
Safety settings	
Sensor config	
Simulation	
Spot density	
System units	
Tank calculation	
Tank configuration	
Temperature	
V1 input selector	
Wiredrum	
Submersion depth (Parameter)	
System components	157
System polling address (Parameter)	
System units (Submenu)	
, , , ,	

Т

U

Undertension weight (Parameter)	292
Units preset (Parameter) 185,	308
Upper density (Parameter)	186
Upper density offset (Parameter)	298

Upper density timestamp (Parameter)	178
Upper interface level (Parameter)	173
Upper interface level timestamp (Parameter)	173
Used for SIL/WHG (Parameter) 221,	227

V

V1 address (Parameter)
V1 input selector (Submenu) 239
Value 1 display (Parameter)
Value percent selector (Parameter) 240
Vapor density (Parameter)
Vapor temp source (Parameter) 257
Vapor temperature (Parameter) 176, 258

W

Water density (Parameter)280Water level (Parameter)174, 253Water level source (Parameter)253Weight and measures configuration CRC (Parameter)	3
322Wire expansion coefficient (Parameter)275Wire weight (Parameter)297Wiredrum (Submenu)297Wizard	5 7
Commissioning check327Deactivate SIL/WHG314Drum calibration197Forget device206Move displacer197Reference calibration197Sensor calibration197SIL confirmation314Workplace safety17	4 7 6 1 5 3 4
Write protection Via write protection switch Write protection switch	
Y Year (Parameter)	1
Z Zero calibration (Parameter)	4



www.addresses.endress.com

